



Family Expenditure Survey
User Documentation
1995-96

SECTION 2
The Raw Database

THE RAW DATABASE

Contents	Colour
Explanatory note	pink
Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order	white
Part 2 - Raw variables in variable order	yellow
Part 3 - Raw variables ordered by variable description	pale pink
Part 4 - Raw variables in question reference order	green

If you have any queries relating to the 1995-96 FES database please contact the FES team on 0171 217 4184/4244

THE RAW DATABASE

Explanatory Notes

See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The raw database

This section of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as it was received'. That is, before any calculations or aggregations have been carried out.

The document is in four parts, as outlined below.

Part 1 - Raw table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table:

Table name: the name of the table as given in the database

Table comments: a brief description of the table

Sort key and sort key description: variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)

Variable name, description and coding frame: a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

Coding frame name and description: a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 - 4 : Raw variable lists

These three lists allow details of a variable (such as the table in which it is found, or the question to which it relates) to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name), variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) or question number (Part 4 - ordered by question reference) is known. The following information is contained in each list (the order in which this information is given depends on the ordering of the list):

Variable name: the database name of the variable

Variable description: a brief description of the variable

Table name: the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

Question reference: the question number relating to the variable, as contained within the Household (if pre-fixed by H) or Income (if pre-fixed by I) Questionnaire. If a number does not appear in this column, one of the following will appear:

- 'diary' if the variable relates to diary data
- 'sort key' if the variable is a sort key (see above)
- 'system' if the variable is a system variable used only for editing purposes (and therefore probably not of use to users of the database).

RAW TABLE DEFINITIONS - INDEX

Table name	Page number	Table name	Page number	Table name	Page number
Address	1	Holhotl	97	Rooms	180
Adult	2 & 3	Holiday	98	Rtdet	181
Agree1	4 to 12	Holpack	99 & 100	Scmeal	182
Agree2	13 to 20	Holscat	101	Scmlk	183
		Hp	102	Season	184
Benr1	21 & 22			Sejob	185 to 190
Benr2	23 & 24	Ilo	103 to 106	Sep	191
Benr2amt	25	Imp	107	Serv	192
Bens1	26 & 27	Intcred	108	Shareinc	193
Bens1amt	28	Itemdea	109 to 116	Stord	194 to 201
Bens2	29 & 30			Stuln	202
Bent1	31 & 32	Job2	117	Tenure	203
Bent1amt	33	Job3	118	Trav	204
Bent2amt	34	Jobcodes	119	Tv	205
Benu	35	Jobmain	120 & 121		
Bk	36 & 37			Variouisi	206 to 212
Bonus	38	Lastmth	122 to 128	Vbought	214 & 215
		Lastpay	129	Vehicle	216
Cc	39	Life	130	Vowned	217 & 218
Chgdet	40	Loandea	131 & 132	Vsold	219
Chi	41	Loansa	133	Vused	220 & 221
Child	42				
Childinc	43	Medins	134	Welmlk	222
Chm	44	Mort	135 to 138	Winnings	223
Club	45	Mortprot	139		
Dec	46	Oddjob	140		
Diary	47	Ostins	141 & 142		
		Othw	143		
Edf1	48				
Edf2	49	Parts	144		
Edf3	50	Pay2	145 & 146		
Edg	51	Pay2o	147 to 153		
Endowp	52	Paymain	154 to 159		
Expend	53 to 61	Paymain0	160 to 166		
Expg	62	Pendet	167 & 168		
Expp	63	Pensinc	169 & 170		
		Pension	171		
Hexp2	64				
Hexp3	65	Refdet	172		
Hhexp	66	Refund	173		
Hhold	67 to 80	Rents1	174 to 177		
Hhold1	81 to 86	Rents2	178 & 179		
Hhold2	87 to 95				
Holfly	96				

Table Name Table Comments

address This household-level table contains data about type of accommodation, time lived at that address, any other households at same address, a marker variable to indicate whether there are any 'non-specified' rooms & rooms used for business.
There is an entry for every household.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

acomtype	Accommodation type	acomtype
ltresmth	Months living at address	
ltresyrs	Years living at address	
nohhataad	Num of other hholds living at address	
onlybuse	Any rooms used only for business	
othholiv	Any other households living at address	othholiv
partbuse	Number of rooms used partly for business	
rmbus	Any rooms used for business	rmbus

Coding Frame Description

acomtype	(1)	Whole house, bungalow, detached
	(2)	Whole house, bungalow, semi-detached
	(3)	Whole house, bungalow, terraced end of terrace
	(4)	Purpose-built flat or maisonette
	(5)	Part of house converted flat or maisonette rooms in house
	(6)	Dwelling with business premises caravan houseboat other
othholiv	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rmbus	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
adult	This person-level table contains data for all adults about sex, age, marital status, relationship to head of household, educational status and whether a person is a spender or not.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adult_age	Age	
adult_name	First name	
adult_r	Relationship to head of household	relationships
adult_r0001	Relationship to person number 2 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0002	Relationship to person number 3 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0003	Relationship to person number 4 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0004	Relationship to person number 5 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0005	Relationship to person number 6 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0006	Relationship to person number 7 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0007	Relationship to person number 8 (matrix)	relationships
adult_r0008	Relationship to person number 9 (matrix)	relationships
adult_sex	Gender adult_sex	
fted	Currently in full-time education	fted
ina011	Spender or absent spender	ina011
ms	Marital status	ms
tea	Age completed continuous full-time educ	
typeed	Type of school/college attended	typeed

Coding Frame	Description
adult_sex	(1) Male (2) Female
fted	(1) Yes (2) No
ina011	(1) A spender (2) or an absent spender
ms	(1) Married (spouse in household) (2) Married (spouse not in household) (3) Cohabiting (living together) (4) Single never been married (5) Widowed (6) Divorced (7) Separated

relationships	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Partner spouse cohabitee
	(2)	Son \ daughter (including step-son \ daughter)
	(3)	Step-son daughter
	(4)	Foster child
	(5)	Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law.
	(6)	Parent
	(7)	Step-parent
	(8)	Foster parent
	(9)	Parent-in-law
	(10)	Brother \ sister (including adopted)
	(11)	Step-brother sister
	(12)	Foster brother sister
	(13)	Brother sister-in-law
	(14)	Grand-child
	(15)	Grand-parent
	(16)	Other relative
(17)	Other non-relative	
typeed	(0)	Not applicable
	(3)	STATE special (eg for handicapped children)
	(4)	STATE secondary
	(5)	STATE non-advanced further education sixth form tertiary further educa
	(6)	PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary
	(7)	Higher education including university, polytechnic

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
agree1	This table contains agreement-level data for those people who are currently paying instalments under a hire purchase credit sale agreement. There is an entry for each agreement.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree1_num	Agreement number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree1_anymore	Repeat questions	agree1_anymore
agree1_pabh0011	Diary code for item purchased by HP	expend_keytext1
agree1_pabhp	Edit variable for coding agree1_pabh0011	
cashhp	Cash price of item/service	
dn1	Down payment made	dn1
downp	How much was down payment	
dvlas	HP. Weekly equivalent of last instalment	
hpm	Month when HP started	month
hpy	Year when HP started	
lpay	How much was last instalment	
mkrchp	Abatement marker for cash price	mkrchp
mkrc1	Abatement marker for last instalment	mkrc1
mkrdn1	Abatement marker for down payment	mkrdn1
mkrhpl	Abatement marker for part exchange	mkrhpl
newo	New or second hand item/service obtained	newo
obt	Description of item obtained by HP	
perchp	Period covered by last instalment	percode
ptexh	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptexh
ptexhp	How much allowed in part exchange	
typf	Firm type from which item/service obtd	

Coding Frame	Description
agree1_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No
dn1	(1) Yes (2) No
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)

(10110)	Ground rent
(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
(10301)	Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
(10302)	Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
(10303)	Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
(10401)	Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)
(10502)	Tools (for home maintenance)
(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
(10504)	Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products

- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) Carbonated drinks
- (31006) Mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) Ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) Crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) Soup
- (31105) Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)

(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)	Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	Cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses

- (90502) Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
- (90601) Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase

- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motorcycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals

- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children

- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment

- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

mkrchp (0) Not applicable
(1) Yes
(2) No

mkrc1 (0) Not applicable
(1) Yes
(2) No

mkrdn1 (0) Not applicable
(1) Yes
(2) No

mkrhpl (0) Not applicable
(1) Yes
(2) No

month (0) Not applicable
(1) January
(2) February
(3) March
(4) April
(5) May
(6) June
(7) July
(8) August
(9) September
(10) October
(11) November
(12) December

newo (1) New
(2) Second hand
(3) DNA

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	
ptexh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

agree2 This table contains agreement-level data for those people who have made a down-payment on anything on which they have not yet made an instalment payment. There is an entry for each agreement.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
agree2_num	Agreement number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
agree2_anymore	Repeat questions	agree2_anymore
agree2_cashprce	Cash price	
agree2_pabh0001	Diary code for item purchased by HP	expend_keytext1
agree2_pabhp1	Edit variable for coding agree2_pabh0001	
downpay	How much down payment	
hpdadm	Month when item/service obtained	month
hpdaty	Year when item/service obtained	
mkrc290	Abatement marker for cash price	mkrc290
mkrc294	Abatement marker for part exchange	mkrc294
mkrdn2	Abatement marker for down payment	mkrdn2
newold	New or second hand item/service obtained	newold
obtain	Description of item obtained by HP	
partex	How much allowed in part exchange	
ptex	Anything allowed in part exchange	ptex
typefirm	Firm type from which item/service obtd	

Coding Frame	Description
agree2_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)
(10502)	Tools (for home maintenance)
(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
(10504)	Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)

- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)

- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl. dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) Carbonated drinks
- (31006) Mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) Ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) Crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) Soup
- (31105) Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) Cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees

(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (100106) Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts

- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games

(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)
(130104)	Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences
(130202)	TV rental, slot meter payments
(130203)	TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
(130204)	Satellite TV subscription to channels
(130205)	Cable TV connection and subscription
(130301)	Fees/maintenance: educational courses
(130302)	Fees/maintenance: non-household member
(130303)	Fees for leisure classes
(130304)	Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
(130401)	Holidays in UK (accommodation)
(130402)	Holidays abroad (accommodation)
(130403)	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
(130404)	Money spent abroad
(130405)	Duty free goods bought in UK
(130406)	Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
(130407)	Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
(130501)	Football pools stakes
(130502)	Bingo stakes, excluding admission
(130503)	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
(130504)	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
(130505)	National Lottery stakes
(130506)	Irish Lottery stakes
(130507)	National Lottery scratch card stakes
(130601)	Football pools winnings
(130602)	Bingo winnings
(130603)	Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
(130604)	Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
(130605)	National Lottery winnings
(130606)	Irish Lottery winnings
(130607)	National Lottery scratchcard winnings
(140101)	Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
(140102)	Private personal pension
(140103)	Additional Voluntary Contributions
(140104)	Money set aside for payment of bills
(140105)	Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
(140201)	Life, death, non-house endowment
(140202)	Private medical insurance
(140203)	Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
(140301)	Pocket money to children
(140302)	Cash gifts to those outside household
(140303)	Charitable donations and subscriptions
(140304)	Money sent abroad
(140305)	Maintenance or separation allowance
(140306)	Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
(140401)	Credit/charge/store card account payment
(140402)	Credit/charge/store card interest payment
(140403)	Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
(140404)	Loan instalment payment
(140405)	Hire purchase instalment payment

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(140406)	Club instalment payment
	(140407)	Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
	(140501)	Income tax payment
	(140502)	National Insurance contribution
	(140601)	Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts
mkrc290	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc294	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrdn2	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
newold	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	DNA
ptex	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

benr1 This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card R1 (eg child benefit, NI retirement pension, widow's benefit).
For recipients, the table contains the amount, period code & WEV.
The filter variable 'FILTPR' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

addinc	Amnts incl for addtnl pension increments	
addpen	Amounts incld for Additional pension	
benr1_amtbenx	Amount of child benefit etc., received	
benr1_amtbenx1	Amount of NI retirement pension received	
benr1_amtbenx2	Amount of NI Widows benefit received	
benr1_bncardr	Prompt card R1: which benefit receiving	benr1_bncardr
benr1_perbenx	Period covered by Child benefits	percode
benr1_perbenx1	Period covered by retirement pension	percode
benr1_perbenx2	Period covered by Widows benefits	percode
bncardr1	Prompt card R1: other benefit receiving	bncardr1
bncardr2	Prompt card R1: other benefit receiving	bncardr2
bncardr3	Prompt card R1: other benefit receiving	bncardr3
condoc	Document consulted by Respondent?	condoc
dvadd	Additional N.I. pension, amount received	
dvadi	Additional pension increments	
dvchb	Child bnft incl 1 parent bnft, amnt rcvd	
dviii	Minimum pension increments, amount	
dvmin	Guaranteed min pension, amount included	
dvpens	N.I. retirement pension, amount received	
dvwid	N.I. Widows pension, amount received	
filtp	Are you receiving any of these benefits?	filtp
mininc	Amnts inc - uprating of mn pnsn incrmnts	
minpen	Amnts inc for Guaranteed minimum pension	

Coding Frame Description

benr1_bncardr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widows' benefits (including Earnings Related Supplement)
bncardr1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widows' benefits (including Earnings Related Supplement)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

bncardr2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widows' benefits (including Earnings Related Supplement)
bncardr3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit
	(2)	Retirement pension (National Insurance)
	(3)	Old person s pension
	(4)	N.I. Widows' benefits (including Earnings Related Supplement)
condoc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtpr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name Table Comments

benr2 This person-level table contains data for all adults including people receiving any of the disability benefits shown on prompt card R2 (eg attendance allowance). For recipients, the WEV is held in this table, but the actual amount received and period code are in the table 'BENR2AMT'. The filter 'FILTP' identifies the recipients.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

benr2_bncard01	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard02	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard03	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard04	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncard05	Card R2 - other benefit received?	benr2_bncard
benr2_bncardr2	Card R2 - which benefit received?	benr2_bncard
bncard06	Card R2 - 8 benefits - any received?	bncard06
bncard07	Card R2 - 8 benefits - any received?	bncard07
dvatt	Attendance allowance, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvdlam	Disability living allwnc, mobility comp.	
dvdlas	Disability lvg allowance, self-care comp	
dvdw	Disability working allowance amount rcvd	
dvica	Invld care allwnc, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvind	Industrial inj bnft, amnt rcvd last 12m	
dvsvs	Severe disbl benefit, amnt rcvd (12mths)	
dvwar	War disablement pension, amount rcvd	
filtp	Which benefits (card R2) are you rcvg?	filtp

Coding Frame Description

benr2_bncard	(0)	Not applicable
bncard06	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Severe disablement allowance
	(2)	Attendance allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Disability Working allowance
	(5)	Disability Living allowance (self-care component)
	(6)	Disability Living allowance (mobility component)
	(7)	War disablement pension
	(8)	Industrial injury disablement benefit (Include Reduced Earnings Allowa

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

bncard07	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Severe disablement allowance
	(2)	Attendance allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Disability Working allowance
	(5)	Disability Living allowance (self-care component)
	(6)	Disability Living allowance (mobility component)
	(7)	War disablement pension
filtp	(8)	Industrial injury disablement benefit (Include Reduced Earnings Allowa
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

benr2amt This table contains benefit-level details for those people who receive some form of disability allowance or benefit. There is an entry for each type of allowance received which is indexed by 'CARD2' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BNCARDR2' in table 'BENR2'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENR2' which has the WEVs.

Sort Key Description

caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardr2	Type of prompt card R2 benefit received	cardr2

Variable Description Coding Frame

benr2amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit received (card R2)	
benr2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode

Coding Frame Description

cardr2	(1)	Severe disablement allowance
	(2)	Attendance allowance
	(3)	Invalid Care Allowance
	(4)	Disability Working allowance
	(5)	Disability Living allowance (self-care component)
	(6)	Disability Living allowance (mobility component)
	(7)	War disablement pension
	(8)	Industrial injury disablement benefit (Include Reduced Earnings Allowa
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
bens1	This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving any of the benefits shown on prompt card S1 (eg income support, family credit). For recipients (identified by filter FILTPR) this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts & period codes are in table 'BENS1AMT'.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1_bncard01	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard01
bens1_bncard02	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard02
bens1_bncard03	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard03
bens1_bncard04	Card S1 - 6 benefits shown - receiving?	bens1_bncard04
bens1_bncards1	Show prompt card S1.	bens1_bncards1
bens1_numwks	Number of weeks benefit received.	
bens1_rcptnow	Are you recevg this benefit at present?	bens1_rcptnow
dvfam	Family Credit, amount received	
dvin	Income Support, amount received	
dvincap	Sickness, incap., inval benefit: WEV	
dvune	N.I. Unemployment bnft, amnt received	
filt12	What benefits shwn on card S1 received?	filt12
xmasbon	Have you received a Christmas bonus?	xmasbon
Coding Frame	Description	
bens1_bncard01	(0) Not applicable (1) Income Support (2) Family Credit (3) N.I. Unemployment Benefit (4) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (5) Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit	
bens1_bncard02	(0) Not applicable (1) Income Support (2) Family Credit (3) N.I. Unemployment Benefit (4) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (5) Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit	
bens1_bncard03	(0) Not applicable (1) Income Support (2) Family Credit (3) N.I. Unemployment Benefit (4) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (5) Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit	

bens1_bncard04	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Income Support
	(2)	Family Credit
	(3)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(4)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5)	Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit
bens1_bncards1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Income Support
	(2)	Family Credit
	(3)	N.I. Unemployment Benefit
	(4)	Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)
	(5)	Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit
bens1_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filt12	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
xmasbon	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
bens1amt	<p>This table holds benefit-level details for the benefits shown on card S1 (eg income support, family credit). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDS1' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BENCARDS1' in table 'BENS1'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENS1' which has the WEVs.</p>	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cards1	Type of prompt card S1 benefit received	
	cards1	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens1amt_amtbenx	Amount of benefit 1st received (Card S1)	
bens1amt_numwks	Number of weeks (S1) benefits received.	
bens1amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode
bens1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving this benefit now?	
bens1amt_rcptnow		
Coding Frame	Description	
bens1amt_rcptnow	(1) Yes	
	(2) No	
cards1	(1) Income Support	
	(2) Family Credit	
	(3) N.I. Unemployment Benefit	
	(4) Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)	
percode	(0) Not recorded	
	(1) One week	
	(2) Two weeks	
	(3) Three weeks	
	(4) Four weeks	
	(5) Calendar month	
	(6) Three months	
	(7) Six months	
	(8) Eight times a year	
	(9) Nine times a year	
	(10) Ten times a year	
	(11) One year	
	(12) A one off or lump sum	
	(13) None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments
bens2	This table contains person-level data for all females under 55 , and identifies (by filter FILTMT) ones receiving some form of maternity benefit (prompt card S2).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bens2_amtbenx	What was amount of this benefit recvd?	
bens2_bncards	Which benefit on card S2 received?	bens2_bncards
bens2_numwks	Number of weeks benefit received.	
bens2_numwks1	Number of weeks benefit received.	
bens2_perbenx	What period did this cover? (maternity)	percode
bens2_rcptnow	Are you in rcpt of this benefit now?	bens2_rcptnow
bens2_rcptnow1	are you in rcpt of this benefit now?	bens2_rcptnow1
bncards1	One of three benefits shown on Card S2	bncards1
bncards2	One of three benefits shown on card S2	bncards2
dvmata	Maternity allowance, amount	
dvmatg	Social Fund grant for maternity, amount.	
filtmt	Have you received any Maternity benefits	filtmt
matgramt	What was total recvd in last 12 months?	
matstrat	6 weeks at higher or lower rate?	matstrat

Coding Frame	Description
bens2_bncards	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
	(2) Maternity allowance
	(3) Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses
bens2_rcptnow	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
bens2_rcptnow1	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
bncards1	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
	(2) Maternity allowance
	(3) Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses
bncards2	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer
	(2) Maternity allowance
	(3) Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

filtmt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
matstrat	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Higher rate
	(2)	Lower rate
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name Table Comments

bent1 This table contains person-level data for all adults including people receiving benefits shown on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). For recipients (identified by filter 'FILTO'), this table gives the WEVs, but the amounts paid & period codes are in table 'BENT1AMT'.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

bent1_bncardt Prompt card T1: which benefit received? bent1_bncardt
bent1_bncardt1 Prompt card T1: other benefit received? bent1_bncardt1
bent1_bncardt2 Prompt card T1: other benefit received? bent1_bncardt2
bent1_bncardt3 Prompt card T1: other benefit received? bent1_bncardt3
bent1_dvoth Other benefit, amount received
dvsun Funeral expenses grant, amnt received
dviwb Industrial widows benefit, amnt rcvd
dvwwb War widows benefit, amount received
filto Received any benefit shown on card T1? filto
othbnt1 Specify type of benefit?

Coding Frame Description

bent1_bncardt (0) Not applicable
 (1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
 (2) War Widows Benefit
 (3) Industrial Widows Pension
 (4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned

bent1_bncardt1 (0) Not applicable
 (1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
 (2) War Widows Benefit
 (3) Industrial Widows Pension
 (4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned

bent1_bncardt2 (0) Not applicable
 (1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
 (2) War Widows Benefit
 (3) Industrial Widows Pension
 (4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned

bent1_bncardt3 (0) Not applicable
 (1) Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
 (2) War Widows Benefit
 (3) Industrial Widows Pension
 (4) Any other state benefit not previously mentioned

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

filto	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

bent1amt This table has benefit-level details for those people receiving benefits on card T1 (eg funeral expenses grant). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDT1' which has the same coding frame as variable 'BNCARDT' in table 'BENT1'. This enables a link to be made with the table 'BENTT1' which has the WEVs.

Sort Key Description

caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardt1	Type of benefit received(prompt card T1)	cardt1

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bent1amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit was last received	
bent1amt_numwks	For how many weeks did you rcv benefits	
bent1amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode
bent1amt_rcptnow	Are you receiving (T1) benefits now?	bent1amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame Description

bent1amt_rcptnow	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cardt1	(1)	Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
	(2)	War Widows Benefit
	(3)	Industrial Widows Pension
	(4)	Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

bent2amt This table benefit-level details for those people receiving any of the benefits on card T2 (eg private sick pay). There is an entry for each type of benefit received which is indexed by 'CARDT2'. This table contains the WEVs, as well as the amounts and period codes.

Sort Key Description

caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
cardt2	Type of benefit received(prompt card T2)	cardt2

Variable Description Coding Frame

bent2amt_amtbenx	What amount of benefit last recvd?	
bent2amt_numwks	For how many wks did you recv benefits?	
bent2amt_perbenx	What period did this cover?	percode
bent2amt_rcptnow	Are you recvg (T2) benefit(s) at present	bent2amt_rcptnow

Coding Frame Description

bent2amt_rcptnow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cardt2	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name Table Comments

benu This person-level table contains data for every person in the household, and shows to which benefit each person belongs.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

benu Benefit unit

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

bk This table contains account-level data on service charges for each bank current account or budget account held in a household. It is indexed by the variables caseno and bk_acnum (account number).
NOTE: Before 1995-96, the table BK was also indexed by persno.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
bk_acnum Account number

Variable Description Coding Frame

bk_anymore	Repeat questions	bk_anymore
bkpers01	Bank charges: persno 1st account holder	person
bkpers02	Bank charges: persno 2nd account holder	person
bkpers03	Bank charges: persno 3rd account holder	person
bkpers04	Bank charges: persno 4th account holder	person
bkpers05	Bank charges: persno 5th account holder	person
bkpers06	Bank charges: persno 6th account holder	person
bkpers07	Bank charges: persno 7th account holder	person
bkpers08	Bank charges: persno 8th account holder	person
bkpers09	Bank charges: persno 9th account holder	person
bkpers10	Bank charges: persno 10th account holder	person
bkservch	Any bank service charges in last 3 mths	bkservch
busperc	Amount for business purposes	
buspurp	Any amount for business purposes	buspurp
dvsrv	Weekly equivalent of service charges	
srvchgam	Amount excluding interest in last 3 mths	

Coding Frame Description

bk_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkservch	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
buspurp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

person	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3
	(4)	Person 4
	(5)	Person 5
	(6)	Person 6
	(7)	Person 7
	(8)	Person 8
	(9)	Person 9
	(10)	Person 10

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

bonus This table contains data on bonuses (eg quarterly, Christmas) received by an individual from the main job in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each bonus. [Filter is 'BONEXTRA' in table 'PAYMAIN'].

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
bonusnum Bonus number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bobatax	Was this amount, before or after tax.	bobatax
bonam	Amount of bonus received.	
bondesc	Description of bonus received.	
bonus_anymore	Any other bonuses not previously mntnd?	bonus_anymore
dvbon	Bonuses rcvd from emplr/state, amnt rcvd	

Coding Frame	Description
bobatax	(1) before tax
	(2) or after tax?
bonus_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name Table Comments

cc This table has transaction-level data about credit card annual charges. There is an entry for each person's card where an annual standing charge has been made. [Filter questions are 'CREDITCD' (has a credit card), and 'ANNCHG' (annual charge paid), both in table HHOLD].

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
cardnum Card number - credit/charge/shop etc

Variable Description Coding Frame

cardbrnd Card name - credit/charge/shop etc
cc_anymore Repeat questions: credit card charges cc_anymore
chgamt Amount paid on card in last 12 months
dvchg Weekly equivalent of amount paid on card

Coding Frame Description

cc_anymore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
chgdet	This table contains charge-level data on property charges eg ground rent, service charges. There is an entry for each charge, and these relate to households who own their own homes, or who are in rent-free accommodation. [The filter question is 'OTHPAY' in table 'HHOLD':1-8]	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
chgdet_type	Type of charge	chgdet_type
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chgdet_dvoth	Weekly equivalent of last charge payment	
othpyam	Amount paid on charge last time	
perc104	Period covered by last payment on charge	percode
Coding Frame	Description	
chgdet_type	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name Table Comments

chi This table contains dwelling-level data on central heating installation.
 There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by
 'CHI_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second.
 [The filter is 'CHIFILT' in table HHOLD].

Sort Key Description

caseno	Case Number	
chi_dwellingnum	CH installation - dwelling type (index)	chi_dwellingnum

Variable Description Coding Frame

chi_amount	Central heating installation amnt paid	
chi_busexp	CH installation - claimed as bus. exp.?	chi_busexp
chi_bxamt	CH installation - amnt claimed for busn.	
chi_dvaml	CH installation - WE of amount paid	
chi_dvbxa	CH installation - WE of busn. amnt claim	
chi_how	CH installation - how paid for	chi_how
chi_lhp	CH installation - paying loan/HP instal?	chi_lhp
chtype	CH installation - fuel type	chtype

Coding Frame Description

chi_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chi_dwellingnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
chi_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
chi_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chtype	(1)	Electricity, incl. storage heaters & under floor
	(2)	Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
child	This person-level table contains data for all children (ie aged < 16) about sex, age, their parents, school type and relationship to HoH. [NOTE: the variable 'PERSNO' takes the values 11, 12, 13 etc]	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
child_age	Age of child	
child_name	Name of child	
child_sex	Gender of child	child_sex
chldr	Childs relationship to head of hhold	chldr
diarstat	Indicator of whether child kept diary	diarstat
foster	Is child a foster child	foster
par1	Childs first parent in household	
par2	Childs second parent in household	
resp1	First person responsible for child	
resp2	Second person responsible for child	
school	Type of school attended	school
Coding Frame	Description	
child_sex	(1) Male (2) Female	
chldr	(1) Son daughter (incl. adopted) (2) Foster child (3) Other relative (4) Other non-relative	
diarstat	(1) Completing youth diary (2) Absent spender (3) Refused youth diary task	
foster	(1) Yes (2) No	
school	(1) Not yet attending school (include playgroups here) (2) STATE primary, nursery school, play school (3) STATE special (eg for handicapped children) (4) STATE secondary (5) STATE non-advanced further education sixth form tertiary further educa (6) PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary (7) Higher education including university, polytechnic	

Table Name	Table Comments
childinc	This item-level table contains data on children's income. There is an entry for each item of a child's income.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
childinc_howmuch	How much was received last time?	
disposal	Does he/she spend it, save it or other?	disposal
dvchi1	Childrens income, amnt rcvd last 12mths	
jobinc	What kind of job or income?	
prmpzt1c	Has he/she received any income?	prmpzt1c

Coding Frame	Description
disposal	(1) spend or save it all \$HIMSHERS
	(2) partly spend or save it and give the rest to you
	(3) or give it all to you?
prmpzt1c	(1) Yes
	(2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
chm	This dwelling-level table contains data on central heating maintenance, service & repairs that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling. It is indexed by 'CHM_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'CHMFILT' in table HHOLD: 1=yes].	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
chm_dwellingnum	Dwelling number	
	chm_dwellingnum	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chm_amount	Central heating maintenance last 12 mths	
chm_busexp	Bus expense on cent heating maintenance	chm_busexp
chm_bxamt	Amount of bus expense on ch maintenance	
chm_dvam1	WE of central heating maintenance	
chm_dvbxa	WE of business expense ch maintenance	
chm_how	Method of payment for ch maintenance	chm_how
chm_lhp	Instalments on cent heating maintenance	chm_lhp
Coding Frame	Description	
chm_busexp	(1) Yes (2) No	
chm_dwellingnum	(1) Main dwelling (2) Second dwelling	
chm_how	(1) loan (2) Hire Purchase (3) or cash, credit card or other method?	
chm_lhp	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Family Expenditure Survey **Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order**

Table Name **Table Comments**

club This household-level table contains filter questions about mail order clubs etc. There is an entry for each household. The filters are:
 CLUBFILT Are you making regular payments? (1=Yes)
 GOODSREC Have you received any goods in the last month? (1=Yes)

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number

Variable **Description** **Coding Frame**

clubfilt goodsrec	Payments made for items on card F2 Receipt of goods for items on card F2	clubfilt goodsrec
----------------------	---	----------------------

Coding Frame **Description**

clubfilt	(1) Yes (2) No
goodsrec	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
dec	This table contains dwelling-level data on home maintenance, repairs and decorations that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main and/or second dwelling, and the index is 'DEC_DWELLNUM' which shows 1=main & 2=second. [The filter is 'DECFLT' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes to repairs etc].	
Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
dec_dwellingnum	Dwelling number	dec_dwellingnum
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dec_amount	Decorations and repairs last 12 months	
dec_busexp	Business expense decorations/repairs	dec_busexp
dec_bxamt	Amount of business expense dec/repairs	
dec_dvam1	WE of decorations and repairs	
dec_dvbxa	WE of bus expense decorations/repairs	
dec_how	Payment method for decorations/repairs	dec_how
dec_lhp	Instalments on decorations/repairs	dec_lhp
dvihc	WE for insurance payment on dec/repairs	
dviwc	WE of amount to claim for dec/repairs	
ihcamt	Amnt of insurance pmnt for dec/repairs	
inshasc	Insurance payment for dec/repairs	inshasc
inswillc	Insurance claim for decorations/repairs	inswillc
iwcamt	Amount to claim for decorations/repairs	
Coding Frame	Description	
dec_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dec_dwellingnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
dec_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
dec_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
inshasc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
inswillc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

edf1	This transaction-level table contains of fees paid for educational courses. There is an entry for each fee or contribution paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER15' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, fees paid].
------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
edf1_feenum	Fees number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

dvtot	WE of amount paid on educational courses	
edf1_anymore	Repeat questions	edf1_anymore
edf1_totamt	Amount paid on educational course	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

edf1_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

edf3	This transaction-level table contains details of fees paid for educational courses for children living outside the household. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER17' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, fees paid].
------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
edf3_feenum	Fees number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

dvtot3	WE of educ fees last 3m, child 16-24	
edf3_anymore	Repeat question	edf3_anymore
edf3_totamt	Educ fees last 3m,child 16-24,not in hh	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

edf3_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name Table Comments

edg This transaction-level table contains details on educational grants, maintenance grants or scholarships. There is an entry for each grant. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER13' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, grant rec'd]

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
grntnum Grant number

Variable Description Coding Frame

annfees Annual value of grant including fees
annval Annual value of grant
dirg Grant paid direct to recipient dirg
dvann WE of annual value of grant
dvann1 WE of annual value of grant incl fees
dvpai WE of grant paid direct to recipient
edg_anymore Repeat questions edg_anymore
paiddir Amount of grant paid direct to recipient
source Source of grant source

Coding Frame Description

dirg (1) Yes
 (2) No

edg_anymore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

source (1) state
 (2) private
 (3) or overseas?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

endowp This policy-level table contains details of endowment policies covering a mortgage/loan. There is an entry for each policy.
[The filter is 'MENPOL' in table 'MORT': 1=Yes, there are policies].

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
endowp_polnum Endowment policy number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmen	WE of last endowment premium	
endowp_anymore	Repeat questions	endowp_anymore
incinint	Endowment payment incl in earlier amnt	incinint
menpolam	Amount of last endowment premium	
menstyr	Year endowment insurance taken out	
perc122	Period of last endowment premium	percode

Coding Frame Description

endowp_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
incinint	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments
expend	This expenditure-item-level table contains the diary data as recorded. There are some 900,000 entries - one for each recorded diary line.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expend_itemnum	Expenditure item number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
childd	Item purchased for child with own diary?	childd
credit	Indicator of credit card etc purchase	credit
day	Code for diary day item purchased	
expend_keytext0	Description of diary item purchased	
expend_keytext1	Diary item code	expend_keytext1
ntamt1	Net amount paid for diary item (pence)	
paid1	Total amount paid for diary item (pence)	
qualif	Self supply/own shop farm purchase?	qualif
refnd1	Amt claimed for business purpose (pence)	
shop	Code for shop in which item purchased	shop

Coding Frame	Description
childd	(1) Yes
credit	(1) Yes (5) No
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10110) Ground rent (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(10504)	Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed

(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	Carbonated drinks
(31006)	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	Ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	Crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	Soup
(31105)	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)	Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	Cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.

(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)

- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments

- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s., overdrafts

qualif	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own shop farm
	(2)	Non-business expense
shop	(2)	Not a shop on shop card
	(5)	Aldi
	(6)	Argos
	(7)	Asda
	(8)	B & Q
	(9)	Bainbridge
	(10)	British Home Stores
	(11)	Bonds
	(12)	Boots
	(13)	British Gas
	(14)	Budgens
	(15)	Burton
	(16)	C & A
	(17)	Caleys
	(18)	Cole Brothers
	(19)	Co-op
	(20)	David Gregg
	(21)	Debenhams
	(22)	Dixons
	(23)	Dorothy Perkins
	(24)	Farmfoods
	(25)	Food Giant
	(26)	Gateway
	(27)	George Henry Lee
	(28)	Granada
	(29)	Heelas
	(30)	Iceland
	(31)	Jessop
	(32)	John Lewis
	(33)	Knight & Lee
	(34)	Kwik Save
	(35)	Leos
	(36)	Littlewoods
	(37)	Lo-cost
	(38)	Marks and Spencer
	(39)	MFI
	(40)	Morrisons
	(41)	Mothercare
	(42)	Netto
	(43)	Normans Superwarehouse
	(44)	Pioneer
	(45)	Peter Jones
	(46)	Presto
	(47)	Robert Sayle
	(48)	Safeway
	(49)	Sainsburys
	(50)	Savacentre
	(51)	Shoprite
	(52)	Somerfield
	(53)	Superdrug
	(54)	Tesco

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(55)	Threshers
(56)	Trewins
(57)	Tyrrell & Green
(58)	Victoria Wine
(59)	Waitrose
(60)	WHSmith
(61)	William Low
(62)	Woolworths
(63)	Stewarts (NI only)
(64)	Wellworth (NI only)
(65)	Car boot sale
(66)	Do-It-All
(67)	Homebase
(68)	Index catalogue shop
(69)	Texas

Table Name	Table Comments
expg	This transaction-level table contains details of money received from from outside the household to pay for any recorded expenditure. There is an entry for each item for which money is received. The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER20' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, money rec'd

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expg_expnum	Expenses given item number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
expg_anymore	Repeat questions	expg_anymore
expg_dvexp	WE of money given	
expg_expamt	Amount given	
expg_exppc	Period covered by amount given	percode
expg_itemtype	Type of expenditure item acquired	expg_itemtype
expg_itemtypo	Type of housing expnd item acquired	
givenby	Giver of money from outside household	

Coding Frame	Description
expg_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
expg_itemtype	(1) Housing expenditure
	(2) Fuel expenditure
	(3) Vehicle expenditure
	(4) Other travelling costs
	(5) TV rental licence
	(6) Video rental
	(7) School Fees
	(8) Any other item of household expenditure
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
expp	This item-level table gives details of expenditure paid for directly by someone outside the household. There is an entry for each item of expenditure paid for. [The filter is 'HHOLD_FILTER21' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, paid for].	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
expp_expnum	Expenses paid item number (index)	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvexpl	WEV for amount PAID DIRECT from o/s HH	
expp_anymore	Repeat questions	expp_anymore
expp_expamt	Amount paid direct from outside hhold	
expp_exppc	Period covered by amount paid direct	percode
expp_itemtype	Item type paid direct outside household	expp_itemtype
expp_itemtypo	Other item type paid direct outside hhld	
Coding Frame	Description	
expp_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	
expp_itemtype	(1) Housing expenditure (2) Fuel expenditure (3) Vehicle expenditure (4) Other travelling costs (5) TV rental licence (6) Video rental (7) School Fees (8) Any other item of household expenditure	
percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above.	

Table Name **Table Comments**

hexp2 This fee-level table contains details of fees for conveyancing, estate agents & surveyors. There is an entry for each fee paid.
[The filter is 'FEEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, conv'g fees paid].

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
hexp2_feenum Property fee number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
doccon	Documents consulted in transaction	doccon
dvamtf	WE of property fee last 12 months	
dvbx1	WE of business expense property fee	
hexp2_amount	Amnt of property fee paid last 12 months	
hexp2_anymore	Repeat questions	hexp2_anymore
hexp2_busexp	Business expense in property fee	hexp2_busexp
hexp2_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in property fee	
transac	Transaction of property fee	transac
whatfee	Type of property fee	whatfee
whathome	Type of dwelling in property fee	whathome
whother	Non 1st/2nd dwelling in property fee	

Coding Frame	Description
doccon	(1) Yes (2) No
hexp2_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
hexp2_busexp	(1) Yes (2) No
transac	(1) Successfully completed purchase and sale (2) Successfully completed sale only (3) Successfully completed purchase only (4) Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccess
whatfee	(1) Conveyancing fees (2) Estate Agents fees (3) Surveyors fees (4) Combined fees
whathome	(0) Not applicable (1) main dwelling (2) second dwelling? (3) or an other dwelling

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

hexp3	This fee-level table contains details of fees for removals & storage. There is an entry for each fee paid. [The filter is 'MOVEFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, removal fees paid]
-------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
hexp3_feenum	Removal/storage expense number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

dvamtr	WE of removal/storage last 12 months	
dvbxr	WE of business expense removal/storage	
hexp3_amount	Amnt paid removal/storage last 12 months	
hexp3_anymore	Repeat questions	hexp3_anymore
hexp3_busexp	Business expense in removal/storage	hexp3_busexp
hexp3_bxamt	Amnt of business expense in rmvl/storage	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

hexp3_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hexp3_busexp	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name Table Comments

hhexp This item-level table contains details of household expenses paid direct by a spouse outside the household. There is an entry for each expense paid directly.
[The filter is 'SPSALDIR' in table 'VARIOUS1': 1=Yes, expenses paid].

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
hhexp_expnum Household expense number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
expdesc	What household expenditure was paid?	
expperc	What period did this cover?	percode
hhexp_anymore	Does your (spouse) pay any other expnses	hhexp_anymore
hhexp_dvexp	WEV of Total h/hold expenses paid direct	
hhexp_expamt	Total of household expenses paid direct	

Coding Frame Description

hhexp_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
hhold	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
adult	Number of adults aged 16 plus in hhold	
annchg	Credit card annual standing charge	annchg
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	benuinfo
bgasamt	Bottled gas: amt paid in last 3 months	
bgasbuy	Bottled gas: any purchased ?	bgasbuy
centh	Central heating in property	centh
chfuel	Fuel type in central heating	chfuel
chifilt	Central heating installation last 12mths	chifilt
chmfilt	CH repairs etc in last 12 months	chmfilt
credited	Credit card etc owned	credited
ct0	Council tax exemption/100% rebate	ct0
ctamt	Amount of last council tax payment	
ctannual	CT: annual amt paid after deductions	
ctband	Council tax band - prompt card C	ctband
ctcondoc	CT: indicator of whether docs. consulted	ctcondoc
ctdisab	Lower council tax band due to disability	ctdisab
ctdisc	Council tax reduction allowed of 25/50%	ctdisc
ctdvalue	Council tax deduction 25% or 50%	ctdvalue
ctfrq	Period covered cncl tax exemption/rebate	percode
ctinstal	CT: indicator of whether instalment\ann.	ctinstal
ctlvchk	CT: band before\after disabled valuation	ctlvchk
ctpay	Council tax, band A - Eng/Wales/Scotland	
ctpayw	Council water tax, band A - Scotland	
ctrebamt	Amnt of bnft/rebate last cncl tax pmnt	
ctrebate	Bnft or rebate in last council tax pmnt	ctrebate
ctrebper	Period covered last cncl tax bnft/rebate	percode
cttime	CT: number of instalments	
cttrrdam	Amnt transitional rdctn in cncl tax pmnt	
cttrrdpc	Period of cncl tax transitional rdctn	percode
cttrred	Transitional rdctn in last cncl tax pmnt	cttrred
ctwat	Water element of council tax pmnt - Scot	
decfilt	Property decorations etc last 12 months	decfilt
dsperc	Period covered by last DSS gas payment	percode
dsschk	Indicator of who paid hhold exp direct	dsschk
dsselecf	Elec bill: amt of DSS contribution	
dsselecp	Elec bill: amt of HH contrib (elecpay=6)	
dssgasf	Gas bill: amt of DSS contribution	
dssgasp	Gas bill: amt of HH contrib. (gaspay=6)	
dssper	Period covered last DSS electricity pmnt	percode
dstart	Start date for diary	

durable1	Type of second durable - if any	durables
durable2	Type of third durable - if any	durables
durable3	Type of fourth durable - if any	durables
durable4	Type of fifth durable - if any	durables
durable5	Type of sixth durable - if any	durables
durable6	Type of eighth durable - if any	durables
durable7	Type of eighth durable - if any	durables
durable8	Type of ninth durable - if any	durables
durable9	Type of tenth durable - if any	durables
durables	Type of first durable - if any	durables
dvawat	WE of council tax water, Scotland	
dvbgas	Bottled gas: WEV of amount paid	
dvct1	WE of council tax payment	
dvct2	WE of council tax rebate	
dvct3	WE of council tax transitional relief	
dvctyear	CT: WEV of ctamt where ctinstal = 1	
dvssef	Elec Bill: WEV of DSS contribution	
dvssep	Elec Bill: WEV of HH contrib (elecpay=6)	
dvdssgf	Gas Bill: WEV of DSS contribution	
dvdssgp	Gas Bill: WEV of HH contrib. (gaspay=6)	
dveac	WE of electricity, acctnt & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS/COCD N.Ire	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
dvnir	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
dvnir	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
dvtela	WE of telephone, acctnt & other method	
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtelc	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtels	WE of phone, acctnt share, non-empl conts	
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	
dwata	WE of water rates	
dwasa	WE of water/sewerage rates	
eacamt	Amount of last electricity acctnt pmnt	
eacper	Period covered last electricity acctnt	percode
ebbsamt	Amount of last electricity BBS pmnt	
ebbsper	Period covered last electricity BBS pmnt	percode
echgamt	Amount of last electricity charge	
echgper	Period covered last electricity charge	percode
elecpay	Method of payment for electricity	elecpay
elecpayo	Other method of payment for electricity	
elecrebt	Electricity rebate in last 3 months	elecrebt
erbtamt	Amount of last electricity rebate	
erbtper	Period covered last electricity rebate	percode
feefilt	Moving property fees in last 12 months	feefilt

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1**Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

filters	Vehicle serviced	filters
furnamt	Amount on furniture in last 3 months	
furnfilt	Furniture bought in last 3 months	furnfilt
furnhow	Method of payment for furniture	furnhow
furnlhp	Present loan/HP payments for furniture	furnlhp
gacamt	Amount of last gas payment - account	
gacper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - acctnt	percode
gaspay	Method of payment for gas	gaspay
gaspayo	Other method of payment for gas	
gasrebt	Gas rebate in last 3 months	gasrebt
gassupp	Gas supplied to property	gassupp
gbbsamt	Amount of last gas payment - BBS	
gbbsper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - BBS	percode
gchgamt	Amount of last gas charge - account	
gchgper	Period covered last gas charge - account	percode
grbtamt	Amount of last gas rebate	
grbtper	Period covered by last gas rebate	percode
hballw	Rates rebate allowed - Northern Ireland	hballw
hbbefact	Time of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hbbefact
hbdeduc	Rates rebate dedn - Northern Ireland	hbdeduc
hblamt	Amnt lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
hblump	Lump sum rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hblump
hbpc	Period covered by rates rebate - N.Ire	percode
hhold_address	Address number	
hhold_area	Area number	
hhold_dummy	Dummy variable - not used	hhold_dummy
hhold_filter00	Structural/contents insurance last 12mth	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Priv personal pension conts last 12 mths	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Life/death/endowment policies last 12mth	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	Other insurance policies last 12 months	hhold_filter03
hhold_filter04	Television etc rental	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Road tax refunds in last 12 months	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Transport season ticket bought	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter08	Present bank current acctnt\budget acctnt	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Standing order/direct debit payments	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	Free welfare milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	Free school milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	Childrens school meals in last 7 days	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter13	School travel in last 7 days	hhold_filter13
hhold_filter14	Education course for which funding rcvd	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Course for which student loan received	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter16
hhold_filter17	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Educ maintenance for child outside hhold	hhold_filter18
hhold_filter19	Maintenance/separation allowance payment	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Expnd items refunded by employer	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter21	Expnd items paid by non-employer	hhold_filter21
hhold_filter22	Expnd items paid direct outside hhold	hhold_filter22
hhold_hbamt	Amount rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
hhold_hhold	Household number	
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold_homechks
hhold_intdate	Interview date	
hhold_ratesinc	Does rent include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
hhold_spnun0	SSD system variable	

hhold_snum1	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum2	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum3	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum4	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum5	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum6	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum7	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum8	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum9	SSD system variable	
hhold_where0	CH installation in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	CH repairs etc in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	Prop improvements in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	Prop decorations in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where3
hhold_wsamt	Amount of last water/sewerage payment	
hhold_wsfreq	Period covered by last water/sewage pmnt	percode
impfilt	Property improvements etc last 12 months	impfilt
intstime	Interview start time	
lac	Local authority code	
mkrc084	Abatement marker for water rates	mkrc084
mkrc084e	Abatement marker for sewerage rates	mkrc084e
mkrc085	Abatement marker for water/sewage rates	mkrc085
mkrc190	Abatement marker for gbsamt	mkrc190
mkrc191a	Abatement marker for gchgamt	mkrc191a
mkrc192	Abatement marker for gas - aaccount	mkrc192
mkrc201a	Abatement marker for electricity charge	mkrc201a
mkrc202	Abatement marker for electricity account	mkrc202
mkrc261a	Abatement marker for telephone share	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for telephone BS	mkrc263
mkrc264	Abatement marker for telephone charge BS	mkrc264
mkrc300	Abatement marker for electricity BBS	mkrc300
mkrcct	Abatement marker for council tax payment	mkrcct
mkrcpy	Abatement marker for rates - N. Ireland	mkrcpy
mkrcwt	Abatement marker cncl tax water - Scot	mkrcwt
movefilt	Furniture removal/storage last 12 months	movefilt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland	
nounits	Number of benefit units	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numchil	Num of children aged under 16 in hhold	
oilamt	Amnt on central heating oil last 3 mths	
oilbuy	Oil bought for central heating last 3mth	oilbuy
othpay	Property charges - type	othpay
othpay1	Property charges - type	othpay1
othpay2	Property charges - type	othpay2
othtype	Property charges - not on specified list	
othwk	Other non-service vehicle work last 3mth	othwk
pabnum	SSD system variable	
pafreg	Postal address file region	regmet
payramt	Amnt of last rates payment - N. Ireland	
payrates	Rates - N. Ireland	payrates
payrfreq	Period covered last rates pmnt - N.Ire	percode
rebtch	Rent or rent/rates rebate - N. Ireland	rebtch
rugamt	Amount on carpets in last 3 months	
rugfilt	Carpets bought in last 3 months	rugfilt

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

rughow	Method of payment for carpets last 3 mth	rughow
rughlp	Present loan/HP payments for carpets	rughlp
samth	Sample month	
saqter	Sample quarter	saqter
scndhome	Second dwelling owned	scndhome
servd	Date of last vehicle service	
sewamt	Amount of last sewerage rates payment	
sewfrq	Period covered by last sewge rates pmnt	percode
shinuk	Location in U.K. of second dwelling	shinuk
showben	SSD system variable	showben
sparpt	Spare parts bought for vehicle last 3mth	sparpt
survyr	Year of survey	
telacamt	Amount of last telephone payment - acct	
telacper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - acc	percode
telbgamt	Amount of last telephone payment - BS	
telbgper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - BS	percode
telchamt	Amount of last telephone charge - BS	
telchper	Period covered last telephone charge BS	percode
telehow	Method of payment for telephone	telehow
telehowo	Other method of payment for telephone	
telepres	Telephone in property	telepres
telopay	Money rcvd from outside hhold for phone	telopay
telp	Conts to shared telephone	telp
telshamt	Share of telephone account	
telshper	Period covered by share of phone account	percode
tvlice	Amount on television licence last 12 mth	
vintdate	SSD system variable	
watamt	Amount of last water rates	
watcon	Property connected to mains water/sewge	watcon
watfrq	Period covered by last water rates pmnt	percode
wscot	Indicator: type of mains water/sewerage	wscot
wssep	Separate or combined water/sewge rates	wssep

Coding Frame

Description

adtype	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts and Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	High density non-metropolitan districts: areas with a population densi
	(4)	Medium density non-metropolitan districts: areas with a population den
	(5)	Low density non-metropolitan districts: areas with a population densit
annchg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
benuinfo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
bgasbuy	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
centh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

chfuel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Electricity
	(2)	Mains Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil
	(5)	Solid fuel and oil
	(6)	Bottled (tanked) gas
	(7)	Other
chifilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chmfilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
credited	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ct0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	100% council tax benefit
	(2)	or a formal exemption from Council Tax?
	(3)	No to both
ctband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Band A
	(2)	Band B
	(3)	Band C
	(4)	Band D
	(5)	Band E
	(6)	Band F
	(7)	Band G
	(8)	Band H
ctcondoc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisab	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdvalue	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a 25% discount
	(2)	or a 50% discount?
ctinstal	(1)	Full annual payment
	(2)	An instalment
ctlvchk	(1)	after this lower valuation
	(2)	or before it?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

ctrebate	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cttrred	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
decfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dsschk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Someone else
durables	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Television set?
	(9)	Video recorder?
	(10)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(11)	None of these
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electronic key
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
elecrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes - 1995 overpayment rebate only / 1996 National Grid rebate only
	(2)	In 1995 no overpayment rebate / in 1996 yes, overpayment rebate only
	(3)	1996 only - yes, both National Grid and overpayment rebate
	(4)	1996 only - no to both types of rebate
feefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

furnhow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
furnlhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household (except DSS)
gasrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hballw	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbbefaft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
hbdeduc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hblump	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_dummy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter00	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter01	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

hhold_filter03	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter09	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter13	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter21	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter22	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_homechks	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084e	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc085	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

mkrc191a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc201a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc261a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc262	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc263	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc264	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc300	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcct	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcpy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrewt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
movefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
rebtch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
rugfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
saqter	(1)	April to June
	(2)	June to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March
scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

showben	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
sparpt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telehow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	account
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme
	(3)	is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household
	(4)	or by some other method?
(5)	SPONTANEOUS ONLY - DOES NOT PAY FOR TELEPHONE USE	
telepres	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	all
	(2)	or some of the account?
	(3)	NO TO BOTH
telp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
watcon	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wscot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wssep	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
	(3)	Paid direct by someone outside household
	(4)	Bill not yet paid at this address

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
hhold1	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the first 106 variables of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
adtype	Administrative area type (density)	adtype
adult	Number of adults aged 16 plus in hhold	
annchg	Credit card annual standing charge	annchg
benuinfo	Benefit unit details	benuinfo
bgasamt	Bottled gas: amt paid in last 3 months	
bgasbuy	Bottled gas: any purchased ?	bgasbuy
centh	Central heating in property	centh
chfuel	Fuel type in central heating	chfuel
chifilt	Central heating installation last 12mths	chifilt
chmfilt	CH repairs etc in last 12 months	chmfilt
credited	Credit card etc owned	credited
ct0	Council tax exemption/100% rebate	ct0
ctamt	Amount of last council tax payment	
ctannual	CT: annual amt paid after deductions	
ctband	Council tax band - prompt card C	ctband
ctcondoc	CT: indicator of whether docs. consulted	ctcondoc
ctdisab	Lower council tax band due to disability	ctdisab
ctdisc	Council tax reduction allowed of 25/50%	ctdisc
ctdvalue	Council tax deduction 25% or 50%	ctdvalue
ctfrq	Period covered cncl tax exemption/rebate	percode
ctinstal	CT: indicator of whether instalment\ann.	ctinstal
ctlvchk	CT: band before\after disabled valuation	ctlvchk
ctpay	Council tax, band A - Eng/Wales/Scotland	
ctpayw	Council water tax, band A - Scotland	
ctrebamt	Amnt of bnft/rebate last cncl tax pmnt	
ctrebate	Bnft or rebate in last council tax pmnt	ctrebate
ctrebper	Period covered last cncl tax bnft/rebate	percode
cttime	CT: number of instalments	
cttrrdam	Amnt transitional rdctn in cncl tax pmnt	
cttrrdpc	Period of cncl tax transitional rdctn	percode
cttrred	Transitional rdctn in last cncl tax pmnt	cttrred
ctwat	Water element of council tax pmnt - Scot	
decfilt	Property decorations etc last 12 months	decfilt
dspere	Period covered by last DSS gas payment	percode
dsschk	Indicator of who paid hhold exp direct	dsschk
dsselecf	Elec bill: amt of DSS contribution	
dsselecp	Elec bill: amt of HH contrib (elecpay=6)	
dssgasf	Gas bill: amt of DSS contribution	
dssgasp	Gas bill: amt of HH contrib. (gaspay=6)	

dssper	Period covered last DSS electricity pmnt	percode
dstart	Start date for diary	
durable1	Type of second durable - if any	durables
durable2	Type of third durable - if any	durables
durable3	Type of fourth durable - if any	durables
durable4	Type of fifth durable - if any	durables
durable5	Type of sixth durable - if any	durables
durable6	Type of eighth durable - if any	durables
durable7	Type of eighth durable - if any	durables
durable8	Type of ninth durable - if any	durables
durable9	Type of tenth durable - if any	durables
durables	Type of first durable - if any	durables
dvawat	WE of council tax water, Scotland	
dvbgas	Bottled gas: WEV of amount paid	
dvct1	WE of council tax payment	
dvct2	WE of council tax rebate	
dvct3	WE of council tax transitional relief	
dvctyear	CT: WEV of ctamt where ctinstal = 1	
dvsdsef	Elec Bill: WEV of DSS contribution	
dvsdsep	Elec Bill: WEV of HH contrib (elecpay=6)	
dvdssgf	Gas Bill: WEV of DSS contribution	
dvdssgp	Gas Bill: WEV of HH contrib. (gaspay=6)	
dveac	WE of electricity, acctnt & other method	
dvebb	WE of electricity, Board Budgeting Schm	
dvechg	WE of electricity charge, BBS/COCD N.Ire	
dverb	WE of electricity rebate, slot meter	
dvfur	WE of furniture in last three months	
dvzac	WE of gas, account & other method	
dvzbb	WE of gas, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzch	WE of gas charge, Board Budgeting Scheme	
dvzrb	WE of gas rebate, slot meter	
dvnihb	WE of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
dvnil	WE of lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
dvnilr	WE for rates - Northern Ireland	
dvoil	WE of oil for central heating	
dvrug	WE of carpets	
dvsewa	WE of sewerage rates	
dvtela	WE of telephone, acctnt & other method	
dvtelb	WE of telephone, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtelc	WE of telephone charge, Budgeting Scheme	
dvtels	WE of phone, acctnt share, non-empl conts	
dvtvl	WE of TV licence fee paid last 12 months	
dwata	WE of water rates	
dwasa	WE of water/sewerage rates	
eacamt	Amount of last electricity acctnt pmnt	
eacper	Period covered last electricity acctnt	percode
ebbsamt	Amount of last electricity BBS pmnt	
ebbsper	Period covered last electricity BBS pmnt	percode
echgamt	Amount of last electricity charge	
echgper	Period covered last electricity charge	percode
elecpay	Method of payment for electricity	elecpay
elecpayo	Other method of payment for electricity	
elecrebt	Electricity rebate in last 3 months	elecrebt
erbtamt	Amount of last electricity rebate	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

erbtper	Period covered last electricity rebate	percode
feefilt	Moving property fees in last 12 months	feefilt
filtsr	Vehicle serviced	filtsr
furnamt	Amount on furniture in last 3 months	
furnfilt	Furniture bought in last 3 months	furnfilt
furnhow	Method of payment for furniture	furnhow
furnlhp	Present loan/HP payments for furniture	furnlhp
gacamt	Amount of last gas payment - account	
gacper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - acctnt	percode
gaspay	Method of payment for gas	gaspay
gaspayo	Other method of payment for gas	
gasrebt	Gas rebate in last 3 months	gasrebt
gassupp	Gas supplied to property	gassupp
gbbsamt	Amount of last gas payment - BBS	
gbbsper	Period covered by last gas pmnt - BBS	percode
gchgamt	Amount of last gas charge - account	
gchgper	Period covered last gas charge - account	percode
grbtamt	Amount of last gas rebate	
grbtper	Period covered by last gas rebate	percode
hballw	Rates rebate allowed - Northern Ireland	hballw
hbbefaft	Time of rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hbbefaft
hbdeduc	Rates rebate dedn - Northern Ireland	hbdeduc
hblamt	Amnt lump sum rates rebate - N. Ireland	
hblump	Lump sum rates rebate - Northern Ireland	hblump
hbpc	Period covered by rates rebate - N.Ire	percode

Coding Frame

Description

adtype	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts and Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	High density non-metropolitan districts: areas with a population densi
	(4)	Medium density non-metropolitan districts: areas with a population den
	(5)	Low density non-metropolitan districts: areas with a population densit
annchg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
benuinfo	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue
bgasbuy	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
centh	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chfuel	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Electricity
	(2)	Mains Gas
	(3)	Solid fuel
	(4)	Oil
(5)	Solid fuel and oil	

	(6)	Bottled (tanked) gas
	(7)	Other
chifilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
chmfilt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
credited	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ct0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	100% council tax benefit
	(2)	or a formal exemption from Council Tax?
	(3)	No to both
ctband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Band A
	(2)	Band B
	(3)	Band C
	(4)	Band D
	(5)	Band E
	(6)	Band F
	(7)	Band G
	(8)	Band H
ctcondoc	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisab	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdisc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ctdvalue	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a 25% discount
	(2)	or a 50% discount?
ctinstal	(1)	Full annual payment
	(2)	An instalment
ctlvchk	(1)	after this lower valuation
	(2)	or before it?
ctrebate	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
cttrred	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(2)	No
decfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dsschk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Someone else
durables	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Washing machine?
	(2)	Tumble drier?
	(3)	Separate refrigerator?
	(4)	Fridge freezer?
	(5)	Separate deep freeze?
	(6)	Microwave oven?
	(7)	Dish washer?
	(8)	Television set?
	(9)	Video recorder?
	(10)	Compact disc (CD) player?
	(11)	None of these
elecpay	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	electricity card, disc, token or electronic key
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	some other method
	(8)	paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)
	(9)	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?
	(10)	NO ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
elecrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes - 1995 overpayment rebate only / 1996 National Grid rebate only
	(2)	In 1995 no overpayment rebate / in 1996 yes, overpayment rebate only
	(3)	1996 only - yes, both National Grid and overpayment rebate
	(4)	1996 only - no to both types of rebate
feefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filtsr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
furnhow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?

furnlhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gaspay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household (except DSS)	
gasrebt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
gassupp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hballw	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hbbefaft	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
hbdeduc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hblump	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
hhold2	This household-level table contains data for most of the questions asked of all households, including the filter questions for the individual specific questions. There is an entry for each household. NOTE: This table contains the second half of the hhold table which was split since it contained too many variables for SIR	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
hhold_address	Address number	
hhold_area	Area number	
hhold_dummy	Dummy variable - not used	hhold_dummy
hhold_filter00	Structural/contents insurance last 12mth	hhold_filter00
hhold_filter01	Priv personal pension conts last 12 mths	hhold_filter01
hhold_filter02	Life/death/endowment policies last 12mth	hhold_filter02
hhold_filter03	Other insurance policies last 12 months	hhold_filter03
hhold_filter04	Television etc rental	hhold_filter04
hhold_filter05	Road tax refunds in last 12 months	hhold_filter05
hhold_filter06	Transport season ticket bought	hhold_filter06
hhold_filter08	Present bank current acct/budget acct	hhold_filter08
hhold_filter09	Standing order/direct debit payments	hhold_filter09
hhold_filter10	Free welfare milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter10
hhold_filter11	Free school milk in last 7 days	hhold_filter11
hhold_filter12	Childrens school meals in last 7 days	hhold_filter12
hhold_filter13	School travel in last 7 days	hhold_filter13
hhold_filter14	Education course for which funding rcvd	hhold_filter14
hhold_filter15	Course for which student loan received	hhold_filter15
hhold_filter16	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter16
hhold_filter17	Fees etc paid for education last 3 mths	hhold_filter17
hhold_filter18	Educ maintenance for child outside hhold	hhold_filter18
hhold_filter19	Maintenance/separation allowance payment	hhold_filter19
hhold_filter20	Expnd items refunded by employer	hhold_filter20
hhold_filter21	Expnd items paid by non-employer	hhold_filter21
hhold_filter22	Expnd items paid direct outside hhold	hhold_filter22
hhold_hbamt	Amount rates rebate - Northern Ireland	
hhold_hhold	Household number	
hhold_homechks	SSD system variable	hhold_homechks
hhold_intdate	Interview date	
hhold_ratesinc	Does rent include rates?	hhold_ratesinc
hhold_snum0	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum1	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum2	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum3	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum4	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum5	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum6	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum7	SSD system variable	
hhold_snum8	SSD system variable	

hhold_snum9	SSD system variable	
hhold_where0	CH installation in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where0
hhold_where1	CH repairs etc in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where1
hhold_where2	Prop improvements in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where2
hhold_where3	Prop decorations in 1st or 2nd dwelling	hhold_where3
hhold_wsamt	Amount of last water/sewerage payment	
hhold_wsfrq	Period covered by last water/sewge pmnt	percode
impfilt	Property improvements etc last 12 months	impfilt
intstime	Interview start time	
lac	Local authority code	
mkrc084	Abatement marker for water rates	mkrc084
mkrc084e	Abatement marker for sewerage rates	mkrc084e
mkrc085	Abatement marker for water/sewge rates	mkrc085
mkrc190	Abatement marker for gbbsamt	mkrc190
mkrc191a	Abatement marker for gchgamt	mkrc191a
mkrc192	Abatement marker for gas - aaccount	mkrc192
mkrc201a	Abatement marker for electricity charge	mkrc201a
mkrc202	Abatement marker for electricity account	mkrc202
mkrc261a	Abatement marker for telephone share	mkrc261a
mkrc262	Abatement marker for telephone account	mkrc262
mkrc263	Abatement marker for telephone BS	mkrc263
mkrc264	Abatement marker for telephone charge BS	mkrc264
mkrc300	Abatement marker for electricity BBS	mkrc300
mkrcct	Abatement marker for council tax payment	mkrcct
mkrcpy	Abatement marker for rates - N. Ireland	mkrcpy
mkrcwt	Abatement marker cncl tax water - Scot	mkrcwt
movefilt	Furniture removal/storage last 12 months	movefilt
nirate	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland	
nounits	Number of benefit units	
nrv	Net rateable value - Northern Ireland	
numchil	Num of children aged under 16 in hhold	
oilamt	Amnt on central heating oil last 3 mths	
oilbuy	Oil bought for central heating last 3mth	oilbuy
othpay	Property charges - type	othpay
othpay1	Property charges - type	othpay1
othpay2	Property charges - type	othpay2
othtype	Property charges - not on specified list	
othwk	Other non-service vehicle work last 3mth	othwk
pabnum	SSD system variable	
pafreg	Postal address file region	regmet
payramt	Amnt of last rates payment - N. Ireland	
payrates	Rates - N. Ireland	payrates
payrfrq	Period covered last rates pmnt - N.Ire	percode
rebtch	Rent or rent/rates rebate - N. Ireland	rebtch
rugamt	Amount on carpets in last 3 months	
rugfilt	Carpets bought in last 3 months	rugfilt
rughow	Method of payment for carpets last 3 mth	rughow
ruglhp	Present loan/HP payments for carpets	ruglhp
samth	Sample month	
saqter	Sample quarter	saqter
scndhome	Second dwelling owned	scndhome
servd	Date of last vehicle service	
sewamt	Amount of last sewerage rates payment	
sewfrq	Period covered by last sewge rates pmnt	percode

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

shinuk	Location in U.K. of second dwelling	shinuk
showben	SSD system variable	showben
sparpt	Spare parts bought for vehicle last 3mth	sparpt
survyr	Year of survey	
telacamt	Amount of last telephone payment - acct	
telacper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - acc	percode
telbgamt	Amount of last telephone payment - BS	
telbgper	Period covered last telephone pmnt - BS	percode
telchamt	Amount of last telephone charge - BS	
telchper	Period covered last telephone charge BS	percode
telehow	Method of payment for telephone	telehow
telehowo	Other method of payment for telephone	
telepres	Telephone in property	telepres
telopay	Money rcvd from outside hhold for phone	telopay
telp	Conts to shared telephone	telp
telshamt	Share of telephone account	
telshper	Period covered by share of phone account	percode
tvlice	Amount on television licence last 12 mth	
vintdate	SSD system variable	
watamt	Amount of last water rates	
watcon	Property connected to mains water/sewge	watcon
watfrq	Period covered by last water rates pmnt	percode
wscot	Indicator: type of mains water/sewerage	wscot
wssep	Separate or combined water/sewge rates	wssep

Coding Frame

Description

hhold_dummy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter00	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter01	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter03	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter04	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter05	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter06	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter08	(1)	Yes

	(2)	No
hhold_filter09	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter10	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter11	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter12	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter13	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter14	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter15	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter16	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter17	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter18	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter19	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter20	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter21	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_filter22	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_homechks	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
hhold_ratesinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1**Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

	(2)	No
hhold_where0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
hhold_where3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your main dwelling
	(2)	your second dwelling
	(3)	or both?
impfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc084e	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc085	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc190	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc191a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc192	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc201a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

mkrc202	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc261a	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc262	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc263	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc264	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc300	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcct	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcpy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcwt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
movefilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
oilbuy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
othpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

othpay1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othpay2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Ground Rent
	(2)	Feu duty (Scotland)
	(3)	Chief Rent
	(4)	Service charge
	(5)	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
	(6)	Site rent (caravans)
	(7)	Factoring (Scotland)
	(8)	Any other regular payments
	(9)	None of these
othwk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payrates	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
rebtch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a rent rebate only
	(2)	or a rent and rates rebate combined?

regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district.
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district.
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district.
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district.
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district.
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
rugfilt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rughow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
ruglhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
saqter	(1)	April to June
	(2)	June to September
	(3)	October to December
	(4)	January to March
scndhome	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
shinuk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
showben	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Press <ENTER> to continue

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

sparpt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telehow	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	account
	(2)	Budgeting Scheme
	(3)	is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household
	(4)	or by some other method?
(5)	SPONTANEOUS ONLY - DOES NOT PAY FOR TELEPHONE USE	
telepres	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
telopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	all
	(2)	or some of the account?
	(3)	NO TO BOTH
telp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
watcon	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wscot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both
wssep	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Separate
	(2)	Combined
	(3)	Paid direct by someone outside household
	(4)	Bill not yet paid at this address

Table Name	Table Comments
holfly	holiday or leisure purposes, and excludes flights solely for business purposes. It is indexed by caseno and holfly_num (flight number).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
holfly_num	Flights: flight number (index variable)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
euunion	flights: destinationin Economic Union?	euunion
flyadult	Flights: no. of adults covered by paymt	
flychild	Flights:no. of children covered by paymt	
flydest	Flights: domestic or overseas flight?	flydest
holfly_anymore	Flights: anymore flights indicator	holfly_anymore

Coding Frame	Description
euunion	(1) Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden (2) All other countries
flydest	(1) to a country outside the UK, (2) a domestic UK one way, or (3) a domestic UK return?
holfly_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

holhotl	This hotel-level table contains details of holiday hotel expenditure, not arranged as part of a package. There is an entry for each hotel stayed at. [The filter is 'HOTEL' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, holiday in hotel].
----------------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holhotl_num	Holiday number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

dvhol2	WE of amount on accommodation only	
holhotl_anymore	Additional holiday last 3 months	holhotl_anymore
holhotl_hollocn	Country of holiday	holhotl_hollocn
holhotl_hpaymt	Amnt on accommodation only last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

holhotl_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holhotl_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other

Table Name Table Comments

holiday This household-level table contains the filter questions about 3 types of holiday: package, hotel or self-catering. There is an entry for each household.
[The main filter is 'HOLIDAY_FILTER' which records whether a household has paid for a holiday in the last 3 months. If yes, then a further series of questions is asked with filters: 'PACKAGE', 'HOTEL' & 'SELFCAT'. There are three corresponding tables with the details: 'HOLPACK', 'HOLHOTL' & 'HOLSCAT'].

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
flyfilt	Flights: holid\leisure flight paid for?	flyfilt
holiday_filter	Holiday payments made in last 3 months	holiday_filter
hotel	Hotel etc holiday last 3 months	hotel
package	Package holiday paid for last 3 months	package
selfcat	Self catering holiday last 3 months	selfcat

Coding Frame	Description
flyfilt	(1) Yes
	(2) No
holiday_filter	(1) Yes
	(2) No
hotel	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
package	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
selfcat	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

holpack This holiday-level table contains details of package holiday expenditure.
There is an entry for each holiday.
[The filter is 'PACKAGE' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, package paid for].

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
holpack_num Number of package holiday

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvhola	WE of package holiday, full adult rate	
dvholc	WE of package holiday, reduced rate	
dvholi	WE of package holiday insurance	
dvhpa	WE of package holiday, total	
dvsep	WE of package holiday separate insurance	
holadr	Number of adult rate persons in payment	
holadram	Amount of holiday payment at adult rate	
holchr	Number of reduced rate persons in pmnt	
holchram	Amount of holiday pmnt at reduced rate	
holiamt	Amount of holiday insurance in payment	
holins	Insurance incl in package only payment	holins
holpack_anymore	Repeat questions	holpack_anymore
holpack_hollocn	Country of holiday	holpack_hollocn
holpack_hpaymt	Amnt paid on package only last 3 months	
holstrtm	Month holiday started	month
holstrty	Year holiday started	
portion	Portion covered by package only payment	portion
sepins	Separate insurance premiums for holiday	sepins
sepinsam	Amount of separate insurance premiums	

Coding Frame Description

holins	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holpack_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
holpack_hollocn	(1)	UK
	(2)	Other

month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
portion	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	deposit only
	(2)	deposit and balance
	(3)	or balance only?
sepins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

holscat	This holiday-level table contains details of holiday expenditure on non-package self-catering accommodation/camping. There is an entry on each holiday paid for. [The filter is 'SELFCAT' in table 'HOLIDAY': 1=Yes, s/c holiday paid].
----------------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
holscat_num	Self catering/camping holiday number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

dvhpay	WE of accm pmnt on self catering/camping	
holscat_anymore	Additional self catering/camping holiday	holscat_anymore
holscat_hollocn	Country of self catering/camping holiday	holscat_hollocn
holscat_hpaymt	Accm pmnts on self catering/camping hol	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

holscat_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
holscat_hollocn	(1) UK
	(2) Other

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
ilo	This adult-level table contains about a person's employment status, job, pay, reasons for not working etc. There is an entry for each adult (ie person over 15 years old).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
atwork	Have you been to work today?	atwork
away3	Have you been away for more than 3 days?	away3
dtlstwkm	In what month did you cease working?	month
dtlstwky	When did you last do any regular pd work	
dvreg	Wage/sal usually rcvd after deductions	
dvretn	Amount earned in 12m prior to retiring	
dvretnn	New code for DVRETN	
dvtra	Amount rcvd from employer whilst on GTS	
empstat1	In that job were you employee or s/e?	empstat1
govtprog	Government training or employmnt program	govtprog
ina207	What is the reason for your absence?	ina207
ina209	Are you receiving full or part pay?	ina209
ina217	Unable to work due to sick relative?	ina217
ina249	How many wks did you tk prt in program?	
ina273	Are you still receiving this allowance?	ina273
looked	Have you looked for work?	looked
lookyt	Were you looking for a place on a GTS?	lookyt
ownbiz	Any unpaid work in own business?	ownbiz
paidwork	Do you have any paid work at present?	paidwork
perc400	How often were you usually paid?	percode
perc519	What period did this (job) cover?	percode
prgtypo	Which type of Government training scheme	
progtype	Which programme was that?	progtype
regpay	What wage/salary received normally?	
regwks	For how many weeks did you work?	
regwork	Have you done any regular paid work?	regwork
relbiz	Unpaid work - business relative owned	relbiz
ret12m	Did you retire within last 12 months?	ret12m
retearn	How much did you earn prior to retiremnt	
startj	If a job etc can you start in 2 weeks?	startj
trainben	How much was received from employer?	
waitng	Are you waiting to start new job?	waitng
wksaw	How many weeks away from work?	
wkswemp	Number of weeks done regular paid work?	
wkswunem	Number of weeks done regular paid work?	
ynotlk	What was reason for not looking for wrk?	ynotlk

Coding Frame	Description	
atwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
away3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
empstat1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an employee
	(2)	or self-employed?
govtprog	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina207	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	illness or accident
	(2)	holiday
	(3)	strike
	(4)	maternity leave
	(5)	paternity leave
	(6)	or some other reason?
ina209	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	full pay from your employer
	(2)	part pay, or made-up pay
	(3)	or no pay?
ina217	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina273	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
looked	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lookyt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
ownbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paidwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
progtype	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Training for Work(GB)
	(2)	Youth Training (YT)(GB)
	(4)	Community Action (GB)
	(5)	Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance
	(6)	Enterprise Ulster Job Training Programme (NI)
	(7)	Youth Training Programme (NI)
	(8)	Action for Community Employment (NI)
	(9)	Other government programme
regwork	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
relbiz	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ret12m	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
startj	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

waitng	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ynotlk	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Student
	(2)	Looking after the family home
	(3)	Temporarily sick or injured
	(4)	Long-term sick or disabled
	(5)	Retired from paid work
(6)	None of these	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

imp This dwelling-level table contains data about home improvements & extensions that a household has paid someone to carry out. There is an entry for the main dwelling and one for the second dwelling (using the index variable 'IMP_DWELLNUM':1=main, 2=2nd). The filter is 'IMPFILT' in table 'HHOLD': 1=Yes, improvements done.

Sort Key Description

caseno	Case Number	
imp_dwellingnum	Dwelling number	imp_dwellingnum

Variable Description Coding Frame

imp_amount	Home improvements last 12 months	
imp_busexp	Business expense of home improvements	imp_busexp
imp_bxamt	Amnt of bus expense home improvements	
imp_dvam1	WE of home improvements	
imp_dvbxa	WE of bus expense home improvements	
imp_how	Payment method for home improvements	imp_how
imp_lhp	Loan/HP instalments on home improvements	imp_lhp

Coding Frame Description

imp_busexp	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
imp_dwellingnum	(1)	Main dwelling
	(2)	Second dwelling
imp_how	(1)	loan
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	or cash, credit card or other method?
imp_lhp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

intcred This payment-level table contains details of interest payments on credit/charge/shop cards. There is an entry for each interest payment made in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
intcred_itemnum Item number (index)

Variable Description Coding Frame

anyint Indicator: whether or not interest paid anyint
intcod Code for interest paid on credit cards intcod
payint Amt of credit card interest paid (pence)

Coding Frame Description

anyint (1) Yes
intcod (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest paid

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

itemdea This item-level table contains details of the items bought with the loans in table LOANDEA. There is an entry for each item purchased. The link to table LOANDEA is made by the common variable LOANNUM. This data should be added to that in table ITEMDEB to get total loans. NOTE: in the 1994-95 database, tables ITEMDEB and LOANDEB are empty.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
itemdea_itemnum Item number
itemdea_loannum Loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
itemdea_anymore	Additional items acquired with loan	itemdea_anymore
itemdea_lcashp	Cash price of item acquired with loan	
itemdea_litempur	Description of item acquired with loan	
itemdea_lns	New/second hand item acquired with loan	itemdea_lns
itemdea_loandep	Amnt of down payment in addition to loan	
itemdea_lpartex	Amount allowed in part exchange	
itemdea_pabdv	WE of proportioning of loan - imputation	
itemdea_pabl0001	Diary code for item purchased with loan	expend_keytext1
itemdea_pabloan	Edit var for coding itemdea_pabl0001	
itemdea_supplier	Supplier of item acquired with loan	

Coding Frame Description

expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent (main dwelling)
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
	(10106)	Water rates (main dwelling)
	(10107)	Service charges (main dwelling)
	(10108)	Structural insurance (main dwelling)
	(10109)	Contents insurance (main dwelling)
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10303)	Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)
	(10502)	Tools (for home maintenance)
(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)	
(10504)	Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)	
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)	

(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	Carbonated drinks
(31006)	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	Ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	Crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	Soup
(31105)	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)	Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	Cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)

- (40207) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes

- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
- (50103) Cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
- (60104) Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
- (60105) Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
- (60404) Footwear n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70211) Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
- (70304) Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70306) Matches
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motorcycle repairs, service, spares

(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)
(130104)	Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription

- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

itemdea_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
itemdea_ins	(1)	New
	(2)	Second hand
	(3)	Does not apply

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
job2	This person-level table contains data for those people with a 2nd job. There is an entry for each person with a second job. It contains similar information to the table JOBMAIN. The filter question is MTONEJOB in table JOBMAIN: 1=Yes, > 1 job.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
job2_director	Are you a director?	job2_director
job2_industry	What does your company do/make?	
job2_jobtitle	What is your job title?	
job2_occup91	What did you mainly do in your job?	
job2_sect1	Type of organisation that you worked in	job2_sect1
job2_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job2_sect2
job2_workstat	Were you an employee or self-employed	job2_workstat
Coding Frame	Description	
job2_director	(1) Yes (2) No	
job2_sect1	(1) a private firm or business (2) or some other kind of organisation?	
job2_sect2	(0) Not applicable (1) a public limited company - plc (2) a nationalised industry state corporation (3) central government, civil service or armed forces (4) local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled s (5) a University or other grant funded education establishment (include o (6) a health authority or NHS Trust (7) a charity, voluntary organisation or trust (8) or was it some other kind of organisation	
job2_workstat	(1) An employee? (2) Self employed?	

Table Name Table Comments

job3 This person-level table contains details for people with a 3rd job. There is an entry for each person with a third job. It contains similar information to that in tables JOBMAIN & JOB2. The filter is MOREJOBS in table JOBMAIN.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

job3_director	Are/were you a director?	job3_director
job3_industry	What does/did the organisation do/make?	
job3_jobtitle	What is/was your job title?	
job3_occup91	What do/did you mainly do in your job?	
job3_sect1	What type of organisation was it?	job3_sect1
job3_sect2	What type of non-private organisation?	job3_sect2
job3_workstat	Are/were you employed/self-employed?	job3_workstat

Coding Frame Description

job3_director	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
job3_sect1	(1)	a private firm or business
	(2)	or some other kind of organisation?
job3_sect2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	a public limited company - plc
	(2)	a nationalised industry state corporation
	(3)	central government, civil service or armed forces
	(4)	local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled s
	(5)	a University or other grant funded education establishment (include o
	(6)	a health authority or NHS Trust
	(7)	a charity, voluntary organisation or trust
(8)	or was it some other kind of organisation	
job3_workstat	(1)	An employee?
	(2)	Self employed?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

jobcodes	This person-level table contains details for SEG, SEC and industry. There is an entry for each person with a job. The table JOBMAIN has other information about people with jobs. NOTE: the entries are indexed by caseno & incno (income unit no.)
-----------------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

ind1	Industry code	
revempl	Blaise re-coding variable	revempl
seg1	Socio - Economic Group	
soc1	3 digit S.O.C. code	
soccls1	Social Class code	

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

revempl	(1) employee, (2) self-employed
---------	------------------------------------

Table Name Table Comments

jobmain This person-level table contains details about the main job (eg job description, status, industry type, size of company). There is an entry for each person with a job (or who has had a job, or on a business start-up scheme or receiving an allowance).

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
jobmain_director	Are you a director?	jobmain_director
jobmain_industry	What does/did the organisation make/do?	
jobmain_jobtitle	What is/was your job title?	
jobmain_occup91	What do/did you mainly do in your job?	
jobmain_sect1	What type of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect1
jobmain_sect2	What kind of organisation was it?	jobmain_sect2
jobmain_workstat	Are/were you employed or self-employed?	jobmain_workstat
morejobs	Have you any other subsidiary jobs?	morejobs
mtonejob	Do/did you have more than one paid job?	mtonejob
seemploy	Do/did you employ any other people?	seemploy
sizeest	How many people work in the establishment?	sizeest
solo	SE: working alone or with employees?	solo
supervis	Were you a manager/supervisor/employee?	supervis

Coding Frame Description

jobmain_director	(1) Yes (2) No
jobmain_sect1	(1) a private firm or business (2) or some other kind of organisation?
jobmain_sect2	(0) Not applicable (1) a public limited company - plc (2) a nationalised industry state corporation (3) central government, civil service or armed forces (4) local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled s (5) a University or other grant funded education establishment (include o (6) a health authority or NHS Trust (7) a charity, voluntary organisation or trust (8) or was it some other kind of organisation
jobmain_workstat	(1) An employee? (2) Self employed?
morejobs	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

mtonejob	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
seemploy	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes 1-24 employees
	(2)	25 or more
sizeest	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 or 2
	(2)	3-24
	(3)	25-99
	(4)	100-499
solo	(5)	500 or more
	(1)	On own
supervis	(2)	Has employees
	(0)	Not applicable
supervis	(1)	manager
	(2)	foreman supervisor
	(3)	or other employee?

Table Name Table Comments

lastmth This item-level table contains details of goods received from a mail order club etc in the last month. There is an entry for each item received.
The filter question is GOODSREC in the table CLUB: 1=Yes, goods rec'd.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
lastmth_paynum Item number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
clubtype	Club type arrangement used	clubtype
descrip	Description of goods received	
lastmth_anymore	Additional Club goods received	lastmth_anymore
lastmth_cashprce	Cash price of club goods received	
lastmth_pabclu01	Diary code for credit club etc items	expend_keytext1
lastmth_pabclubg	Edit var for coding lastmth_pabclu01	

Coding Frame Description

clubtype	(1)	budget or option accounts
	(2)	club run by a shop
	(3)	mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative
	(4)	other Mail Order organisation
	(5)	a loan from a check trader
	(6)	or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation?
expend_keytext1	(10101)	Rent (main dwelling)
	(10102)	Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
	(10103)	Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
	(10104)	Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
	(10105)	Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
	(10106)	Water rates (main dwelling)
	(10107)	Service charges (main dwelling)
	(10108)	Structural insurance (main dwelling)
	(10109)	Contents insurance (main dwelling)
	(10110)	Ground rent
	(10201)	Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
	(10202)	Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
	(10301)	Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10302)	Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10303)	Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
	(10304)	Repairs, decorations, replacements
	(10401)	Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
	(10402)	Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
	(10501)	Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)
	(10502)	Tools (for home maintenance)
(10503)	Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(10504)	Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
(10601)	Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
(10602)	Second dwelling: rent
(10603)	Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed

(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	Carbonated drinks
(31006)	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	Ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	Crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	Soup
(31105)	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)	Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	Cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.

(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)

- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments

- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

lastmth_anymore (1) Yes
 (2) No

Table Name Table Comments

lastpay This instalment-level table contains details on the most recent instalment payment for each regular payment made to a mail order club etc. There is an entry for each instalment.
The filter question is CLUBFILT in table CLUB: 1=Yes, ins't being paid

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
lastpay_paynum	Credit club etc regular payment number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
lastamt	Amount of last instalment on Club goods	
lastpay_anymore	Repeat questions	lastpay_anymore

Coding Frame	Description
lastpay_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

life This policy-level table contains details on life insurance/endowment premiums paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy.
The filter question is FILTER02 in the table HHOLD: 1=Yes, prem paid.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
life_polnum Policy number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvlins WE of last policy premium
life_anymore Other policy premiums in last 12 months life_anymore
linsamt Amount of last policy premium
linsoth Type of policy - undefined in linstype
linsstyr Year policy taken out
linstype Type of policy linstype
perc154f Period covered by last policy premium percode

Coding Frame Description

life_anymore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

linstype (1) Annuity
 (2) Endowment (including endowment savings plan)
 (3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
 (4) Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation pla
 (5) Other

percode (0) Not recorded
 (1) One week
 (2) Two weeks
 (3) Three weeks
 (4) Four weeks
 (5) Calendar month
 (6) Three months
 (7) Six months
 (8) Eight times a year
 (9) Nine times a year
 (10) Ten times a year
 (11) One year
 (12) A one off or lump sum
 (13) None of the above.

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

loandea_org	(1)	a finance house
	(2)	credit union
	(3)	second mortgage mortgage on a second dwelling mortgage not for purchas
	(4)	bank for a PERSONAL loan
	(5)	building society for a PERSONAL loan
	(6)	your employer as repayment of a loan
	(7)	DSS Social Fund
	(8)	or repayment of a student loan?
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
(12)	December	
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
medins	This policy-level table contains data on premiums for medical & other types of insurance (including credit card protection). There is an entry for each policy. The filter question is 'FILTER03' in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, prem's paid.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
medins_polnum	General insurance policy number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmins	WE of general insurance policy premiums	
medins_anymore	Additional general policy premiums	medins_anymore
minsamt	Amount of last policy premium	
minsoth	Insurance policy - undefined in minstyp	
minstyp	Insurance policy type	minstyp
perc164e	Period covered by last policy premium	percode
polco	Name of insurance company	
Coding Frame	Description	
medins_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No	
minstyp	(1) Personal accident policies (2) Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA) (3) Permanent health insurance (PHI) (4) Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Association (5) Work sick clubs (6) Redundancy policy (not covering mortgage) (7) Insurance to cover loss of salary while in hospital (8) Credit card protection insurance (9) Animal insurance (10) Other	
percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above.	

Table Name	Table Comments	
mort	<p>This household-level table contains details about mortgages. There is an entry for each household owning their home. Included are all the mortgage variables except those relating directly to endowment policies (which are in table ENDOWP). The filter question is OWNRENT in table TENURE: =2, owns.</p>	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
borramt	Amount originally borrowed for purchase	
buytype	Original purchase method of property	buytype
buyyear	Year property purchased	
dirreg	Direct mtge pmnts paid from outside hhld	dirreg
discount	Discounted mortgage rate as employee	discount
dvint	WE of last 12 month interest payment	
dvmort	Mortgage: WEV of last instalment paid	
dvwho	WE of last mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
endwprin	Repayment method of original loan	
intl12m	Interest paid over last 12 months	
intperbm	Start month of last 12 month int payment	month
intperby	Start year of last 12 month int payment	
intperem	End month of last 12 month int payment	month
intperey	End year of last 12 month int payment	
lastpay	Amount of last mortgage payment	
lender	Type of lender	lender
menpol	Endowment policies covering mtge/loan	menpol
mkrc127	Abatement marker for interest last 12 m	mkrc127
mkrcmort	Mortgage: last instalment abate. marker	mkrcmort
mort_contrib	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib1	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib2	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib3	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib4	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib5	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib6	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib7	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib8	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mort_contrib9	Mortgage: amt contrib. by other HH memb.	
mortcont	Mortgage: indicator of other HH contrib.	mortcont
mortleft	Amount outstanding on mortgage	
mortlen	Number of years mortgage held	
mortnam1	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam2	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam3	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam4	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam5	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam6	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam7	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

mortnam8	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortnam9	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortname	Mortgage: persno of HH member contribut.	person
mortpay	Mortgage: last instalment paid	
mortperc	Mortgage: period covered by last instal.	percode
mortprot	Mortgage protection policy	mortprot
morttype	Mortgage type	morttype
owntype	Purchase method/ownership of property	owntype
purcamt	Purchase price of property	
taxrelf	Mtge tax relief deducted from last pmnt	taxrelf
topup	Re-mortgage/loan top-up since purchase	topup
whoamt	Last amount mtge pmnt from outside hhld	
whoinc	Pmnt outside hhld incl in previous amnt	whoinc
whopay	Payer of mortgage outside household	whopay
whoper	Period of last pmnt from outside hhld	percode

Coding Frame

Description

buytype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	outright
	(2)	with a mortgage or loan
	(3)	or did you acquire it some other way?
dirreg	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
discount	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lender	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	building society
	(2)	local authority
	(3)	bank
	(4)	or insurance company other?
menpol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc127	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrcmort	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April

	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
mortcont	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mortprot	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
morttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only
	(2)	or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest an
	(3)	or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only
	(4)	or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage
	(5)	or BOTH an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage?
owntype	(1)	with a mortgage or loan
	(2)	by rental purchase or co-ownership
	(3)	or do you own outright?
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
person	(1)	Person 1
	(2)	Person 2
	(3)	Person 3
	(4)	Person 4
	(5)	Person 5
	(6)	Person 6
	(7)	Person 7
	(8)	Person 8
	(9)	Person 9
	(10)	Person 10
taxrelf	(0)	Not applicable

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
topup	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes, remortgage
	(2)	Yes, topped up
	(3)	No to both
whoinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
whopay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	DSS
	(2)	Employer other

Table Name	Table Comments
mortprot	out by households. It is indexed by caseno and protnum (mortgage protection policy number).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
protnum	Mort. prot. policy: policy number-index

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvmorp	WE of mortgage protection policy payment	
incmp	Last mortgage pmnt incl protection amnt	incmp
incmpamt	Amount of last mtge protection payment	
incmstyr	Year mortgage protection policy started	
mortprot_anymore	Mort. prot. policy: anymore indicator	mortprot_anymore
perc135	Period covered last mtge protection pmnt	percode
prot0001	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	proptype
prot0002	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	proptype
proptype	Mort. prot. policy: type of policy	proptype

Coding Frame	Description
incmp	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
mortprot_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	
proptype	(1) Sickness
	(2) Redundancy
	(3) Death

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
oddjob	This job-level table contains details of income from odd jobs. There is an entry for each job for each person who has received money or occasional fees for work/professional advice. The filter question is FILTER in table VARIOUSI: 1=Yes, money rec'd.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
jobnum	Each odd job numbered sequentially	
	jobnum	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvodd	Odd jobs, amnt earned in last 12 months	
oddjamt	How much in total received for job done?	
oddjdesc	What was the job?	
oddjmp	Do you work as employee or self emplyd	oddjmp
oddjob_anymore	Any other odd jobs?	oddjob_anymore
oddjpr	Are you doing the job at present?	oddjpr
oddjrg	Is the job regular?	oddjrg
Coding Frame	Description	
jobnum	(1) 1st odd-job (2) 2nd odd-job (3) 3rd odd-job (4) 4th odd-job (5) 5th odd-job	
oddjmp	(0) Not applicable (1) as an employee (2) or as self-employed?	
oddjob_anymore	(1) Yes (2) No	
oddjpr	(1) Yes (2) No	
oddjrg	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	

Table Name Table Comments

ostins This policy-level table contains details for insurance policies for structure, contents or personal possessions - for people who have paid in the last 12 months. There is an entry for each policy. The filter is FILTER00 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
ostins_polnum Insurance policy number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvstri WE of last structural insurance premium
mkrc139c Abatement marker for last premium mkrc139c
ostins_anymore Any other insurance premiums? ostins_anymore
persival Insured value of contents/possessions
strinc Structural insurance incl last mtge pmnt strinc
striprc Period covered by last premium percode
striprem Amount of last premium
stritype Policy insurance type stritype
strival Insured value of structure

Coding Frame Description

mkrc139c (1) Yes
 (2) No

ostins_anymore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

percode (0) Not recorded
 (1) One week
 (2) Two weeks
 (3) Three weeks
 (4) Four weeks
 (5) Calendar month
 (6) Three months
 (7) Six months
 (8) Eight times a year
 (9) Nine times a year
 (10) Ten times a year
 (11) One year
 (12) A one off or lump sum
 (13) None of the above.

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

strinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
stritype	(1)	structure only
	(2)	structure combined with furniture and contents and or personal possess
	(3)	or furniture and contents and or personal possessions?

Table Name Table Comments

othw This vehicle-level table contains details of non-servicing work for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle.
The filter is OTHWK in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, work carried out on vehicle

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
othw_vehnum Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvstot	WE on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	
mkrcwk	Abatement marker, other work on vehicle	mkrcwk
omore	Other work on other vehicles last 3 mth	omore
othw_vehtype	Type of vehicle	othw_vehtype
wktot	Amnt on other work on vehicle last 3 mth	

Coding Frame	Description
mkrcwk	(1) Yes
	(2) No
omore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
othw_vehtype	(1) car
	(2) van
	(3) motor cycle moped
	(4) or other motor vehicle?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

parts This vehicle-level table contains details of spare-parts bought for vehicles. There is an entry for each vehicle.
The filter is SPARPT in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, spare parts bought.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
parts_vehnum Vehicle number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvsprt WE on spare parts in last 3 months
mkrct3 Abatement marker for spare parts payment mkrct3
parts_vehtype Spare parts vehicle type parts_vehtype
sprtot Spare parts amount paid in last 3 months
stmore Spare parts other vehicles last 3 months stmore

Coding Frame Description

mkrct3 (1) Yes
 (2) No

parts_vehtype (1) car
 (2) van
 (3) motor cycle moped
 (4) or other motor vehicle?

stmore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

Table Name	Table Comments
pay2	This job-level table contains pay details for second job as employee. There is an entry for each job, indexed by PAY2NUM where 1=1st subsidy job & 2=2nd subsidy job. All pay details about subsidiary jobs are contained in this table except for other deductions from pay which is held, where ODEDSUB=1, in table PAY2O. The filters are MTONEJOB=1 (in table JOBMAIN) AND WORKSTAT = 1 (in table JOB2) OR WORKSTAT=1 (in table JOB3).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pay2num	Index for pay2

pay2num

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvins	Nat Ins deducted from subsidiary job pay	
dvpays	Pay from subsidiary job	
dvtaxs	Tax deducted from subsidiary job pay	
ninoft	Was any amount deducted for Natl Ins?	ninoft
odedsub	Were there any other deductions?	odedsub
pay2_anticpay	Anticipated pay.	pay2_anticpay
pay2_dvgros	Gross pay from subsidiary job	
pay2_grosspay	What was the gross pay shwn on payslip?	
pay2_nino	How much was deducted for Nat Insurance	
pay2_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
pay2_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
pay2_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	pay2_payslip
pay2_perc409	What period did this cover?	percode
pay2_tax	How much was deducted for tax?	
taxflt	Was any amount deducted for income tax?	taxflt

Coding Frame	Description
ninoft	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
odedsub	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
pay2_anticpay	(1) Anticipated pay to be given
	(2) Others
pay2_payslip	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

pay2num	(1)	1st subsidiary job
	(2)	2nd subsidiary job
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	
taxflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments	
pay2o	This deduction-level table contains details about deductions from pay for any subsidiary job as an employee. There is a entry for each deduction and job. The job is indexed by the variable PAY2ONUM where 1=1st subsid'y job & 2=2nd subsid'y job AND PAY2.PAYSNUM=PAY2O.PAY2ONUM. The filteris ODEDSUB in table PAY2: 1=Yes, other deductions from pay.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pay2o_deducnum	Deduction number	
pay2onum	Deduction number (index)	pay2onum
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvdeds	Other deductions from subsidiary job	
pay2o_anymore	Any further other deductions?	pay2o_anymore
pay2o_dedoamt	How much was deducted?	
pay2o_dedotype	What was this other deduction for?	
pay2o_pabded	Edit variable for coding pay2o_pabded1	
pay2o_pabded1	Diary code for other ded. from sub. pay	expend_keytext1
Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)	
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)	
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)	
	(10107) Service charges (main dwelling)	
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10110) Ground rent	
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)	
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)	
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)	
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)	
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)	
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)	
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)	
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent	
	(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts

(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	Carbonated drinks
(31006)	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	Ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	Crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	Soup
(31105)	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)	Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	Cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing

(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
(100408)	Motoring fines and penalties
(110101)	Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
(110102)	Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
(110103)	Bicycle purchase
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
(110205)	Combined fare season tickets
(110206)	Combined fares other than season tickets
(110207)	Air fares (within UK)
(110208)	Air fares (International)
(110209)	Water travel
(110210)	School travel
(110301)	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
(110302)	Hire of self-drive cars
(110303)	Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
(120101)	Television sets
(120102)	Satellite dish purchase
(120103)	Satellite dish installation
(120104)	Video recorders
(120105)	Audio equipment, CD players
(120106)	Personal computers, printers and calculators
(120107)	Musical instruments
(120108)	Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
(120109)	Accessories for audio equipment
(120110)	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
(120111)	Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
(120112)	Computer software and games cartridges
(120113)	Console computer games
(120114)	Spare parts for TV, video, audio
(120201)	Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
(120301)	Newspapers
(120302)	Magazines and periodicals
(120303)	Books
(120304)	Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
(120401)	Toys, hobbies, games
(120402)	Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
(130101)	Cinemas
(130102)	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
(130103)	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)
(130104)	Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
(130105)	Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
(130106)	Spectator sports - admission charges
(130201)	TV licences

- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses

- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

pay2o_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
pay2onum	(1)	1st subsidiary job
	(2)	2nd subsidiary job

Table Name	Table Comments
paymain	This job-level table contains pay details for the main job as employee There is an entry for each main job as an employee. The table contains the filter questions for: 'other' deductions - data in table PAYMAINO bonus payments - data in table BONUS refunds - data in table REFUND

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
avcamt	How much was deducted for AVCs?	
bonextra	Have you received any bonuses?	bonextra
bonupamt	How much (bonus) was included?	
bonupay	Does usual pay include any bonuses?	bonupay
dchftsam	Tax free payroll deduction scheme.	
dchocsam	Charitable deductions	
dedch	Deductions from pay: for charities?	dedch
dedchocs	Deductions from pay: for charity schemes	dedchocs
dedchtfs	Deductions from pay: Tax free pay scheme	dedchtfs
deducts	First type of deduction from main pay	deducts
deducts1	Second type of deduction from pay if any	deducts1
deducts2	Third type of deduction from pay if any	deducts2
deducts3	Fourth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts3
deducts4	Fifth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts4
deducts5	Sixth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts5
deducts6	Seventh type of deduction from pay if any	deducts6
deducts7	Eighth type of deduction from pay if any	deducts7
dvavc	Additional voluntary contribs deducted	
dvbonu	Amount of bonus in usual net pay	
dvchft	Deductions to tax-free charity scheme	
dvcho	Deductions for other charities, amount.	
dvfrie	Deductions for friendly societies	
dvmanp	Motoring allwnc, amount in usual net pay	
dvml	Mileage allwnc included in take home pay	
dvmt	Motoring expenses incl in take home pay	
dvmino	Deductions from pay for Nat Insurance	
dvpay	Total pay incl bonuses etc, after tax	
dvrem	Amount deducted for repaying employer	
dvsp	Amnt deducted for sports & social clubs	
dvtax	How much tax was refunded in last pay?	
dvtax1	How much tax was deducted under PAYE?	
dvuni	Amount deducted for union fees	
dvusgr	Usual gross pay	
dvusn	Usual net pay	
empfreem	Employer free meals: How many?	
frieat	Friendly Society - how much was deducted	
hhothinc	Did pay include any of these refunds?	hhothinc

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

ina220	How many hours do you work a week	
ina244	How many hours a week overtime worked?	
ina254	Was this amount usu recvd, take home pay	ina254
lvtotal	What was the value of vouchers used?	
lvused	In last 7 days no of Luncheon Vchrs used	lvused
malinnp	Motoring allowance in pay, amount incld	
malinpay	Motoring allowance in pay, rcvd lst time	malinpay
mallusp	Motoring allowance in pay, usually recvd	mallusp
mileall	Mileage allowance: How much included?	
moteamt	Motoring expenses refunded: How much?	
motexp	Refunds for motoring expenses - in pay.	motexp
ninof	Deduction from pay for National Insurance	ninof
payef	PAYE deduction for income tax?	payef
paymain_anticpay	New job - anticipated pay to be given.	paymain_anticpay
paymain_dvgros	Gross pay shown on payslip	
paymain_dvpen	Amount deducted for superannuation	
paymain_freemeal	Any free meals recvd from employer?	paymain_freemeal
paymain_grosspay	Gross wage/salary shown on payslip.	
paymain_nino	How much was deducted for Natl Insurance	
paymain_payamt	What was your last take home pay?	
paymain_paydat	On what date were you last paid?	
paymain_payslip	Did respondent consult payslip?	paymain_payslip
paymain_perc409	Last pay: What period did this cover?	percode
paymain_tax	How much was deducted (pay) for tax?	
payotf	Do you usually work any overtime?	payotf
pendamt	How much was deducted for Superannuation	
perc428	How often are you, usually, paid?	percode
remamt	Deduction from pay: for repaying Emplryer	
sptdamt	How much was deducted for Sprts/socl clb	
sspay	Did your last pay incld Stat Sick Pay?	sspay
ssmpay	Did your last pay incld any SSP or SMP?	ssmpay
taxref	Income tax refund in last pay?	taxref
taxrefam	Income tax refund (last pay). How much?	
taxrelal	Tax relief for expenses incurred in job	taxrelal
undamt	How much was deducted for Union fees?	
usgropay	What is your usual GROSS pay?	
usnetpay	What is your usual NET pay?	

Coding Frame

Description

bonextra	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bonupay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedch	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

dedchocs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dedchtf5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
deducts	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
deducts7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Superannuation?
	(2)	Union fees?
	(3)	Sports or social clubs?
	(4)	Repayment of loan from employer?
	(5)	AVCs (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
	(6)	Friendly societies?
	(7)	Or any other deductions?
	(8)	None of these
hhothinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ina254	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
lvused	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
malinpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mallusp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

motexp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ninof	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payef	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paymain_anticpay	(1)	Anticipated pay to be given
	(2)	Others
paymain_freemeal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
paymain_payslip	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payotf	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	
sspay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
ssmpay	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Both
	(2)	Statutory Sick Pay only
	(3)	Statutory Maternity Pay only
	(4)	No to both
taxref	(0)	Not applicable

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
taxrelal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

paymaino This deduction-level table contains details of other deductions from pay for the main job as an employee. There is an entry for each other deduction (up to 3 per person).
The filters are: any one of the 8 variables DEDUCTS & DEDUCTS1,... ..., DEDUCTS7 (in table PAYMAIN) equal to 7.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
paymaino_deducnum Deduction number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvdedo Amount deducted for (other deductions)
paymaino_anymore Were there any other deductions (nes)
paymaino_anymore
paymaino_dedoamt How much was deducted for (oth dedctns)
paymaino_dedotype What was the purpose of this oth dedctn
paymaino_pabded Edit var. for coding paymaino_pabded1
paymaino_pabded1 Diary code for other ded. from main pay expend_keytext1

Coding Frame Description

expend_keytext1 (10101) Rent (main dwelling)
 (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
 (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
 (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
 (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
 (10106) Water rates (main dwelling)
 (10107) Service charges (main dwelling)
 (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)
 (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)
 (10110) Ground rent
 (10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling
 (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration
 (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
 (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
 (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
 (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements
 (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
 (10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
 (10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)
 (10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
 (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
 (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
 (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
 (10602) Second dwelling: rent
 (10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance
 (10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar

- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates

- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) Carbonated drinks
- (31006) Mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) Ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) Crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) Soup
- (31105) Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
- (31106) Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take-away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take-away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31601) school dinner (child)
- (31602) hot meal/snack away from home (child)
- (31603) cold meal/snack away from home (child)
- (40101) Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) Cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
- (40104) Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) Cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) Cigarettes
- (50102) Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette

(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons

- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments

- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes

- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure
- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

paymaino_anymore (1) Yes

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(2) No

Table Name	Table Comments
pendet	This policy-level table contains details of private pension premiums. There is an entry for each policy where contributions have been paid in the previous 12 months. The filter is FILTER01 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, premiums paid.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
pendet_polnum	Private personal pension policy number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pendet_anymore	Additional priv personal pension conts	pendet_anymore
pendet_dvpen	WE last private personal pension conts	
pensamt	Private personal pension last conts	
pensdatm	Month private personal pension started	month
pensdaty	Year private personal pension started	
perc149d	Period covered by last contribution	percode

Coding Frame	Description
month	(0) Not applicable
	(1) January
	(2) February
	(3) March
	(4) April
	(5) May
	(6) June
	(7) July
	(8) August
	(9) September
	(10) October
	(11) November
	(12) December
pendet_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (11) One year
- (12) A one off or lump sum
- (13) None of the above.

Table Name	Table Comments
pensinc	This pension-level table contains details about income from pensions. There is an entry for each employee or personal pension received. The entries are indexed by pension number, and type (INT) where 1=employee pension 2=person pension, and INT=PENSINC or PENSINC1 in table PENSION. The filter is PENSINC (in table PENSION) equals 1 or 2.

Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pensnum	Pension number (index)	pensnum
penstype	Pension type	penstype

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvempd	Other dedns from Employee Pension scheme	
dvinc	From previous Employers Pension scheme	
dvtaxa	How much tax was deducted at source?	
empdedam	How much was deducted?	
empdedba	Was last paymnt before or after dedctn?	empdedba
empdedd	Was the deduction made at source?	empdedd
empdeduc	Were there any other deductions?	empdeduc
empmtone	Other pensions from previous employer	empmtone
incamt	How much was the last payment?	
incpd	What period did this cover?	percode
potyp	What was the purpose of this deduction	
ptinc	Last payment, before or after tax?	ptinc
taxamt	How much tax was deducted?	
taxed	Was tax deducted at source?	taxed

Coding Frame	Description
empdedba	(0) Not applicable (1) Before (2) After
empdedd	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
empdeduc	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
empmtone	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

pensnum	(1)	1st pension
	(2)	2nd pension
	(3)	3rd pension
penstype	(1)	Employer's pension
	(2)	Personal pension
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
(13)	None of the above.	
ptinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Before
	(2)	After
taxed	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

pension This adult-level table identifies (through the filter PENSINC) whether adults receive a pension from their employer, or an annuity/personal pension. There is an entry for each adult.
If a person receives both sorts of pension, the variable PENSINC1 will be coded according to the 2nd type. If a pension is received, the details are stored in the table PENSINC.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

pensinc Employee pension from previous employer pensinc
pensinc1 Annuity or personal pension/covenant pensinc1

Coding Frame Description

pensinc PRE	(1) (2) (3)	An employee pension from a previous employer (INCL. PENSION FROM Annuity or personal pension, OR pension as a member of a Trade Union o None of these
pensinc1 PRE	(0) (1) (2) (3)	Not applicable An employee pension from a previous employer (INCL. PENSION FROM Annuity or personal pension, OR pension as a member of a Trade Union o None of these

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
refdet	This refund-level table contains details of refunds from employers. There is an entry for each refund. The filter is FILTER19 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, refund received.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
refdet_refnum	Refund number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvref	WE of employer refund last 3 months	
perc436	Period covered by last employer refund	percode
refamt	Amount of employer refund last 3 months	
refdet_anymore	Repeat questions	refdet_anymore
reftype	Item type with employer refund last 3mth	reftype

Coding Frame	Description
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	
refdet_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No
reftype	(1) Rent
	(2) Council Tax
	(3) Rates (NI)
	(4) Water sewerage rates (E & W)
	(5) Mortgage payment
	(6) Insurance on structure
	(7) Gas
	(8) Electricity
	(9) Telephone
	(10) Road tax
	(11) Vehicle insurance

Table Name Table Comments

refund This refund-level table contains details of items refunded in last pay
eg rent, rates, mortgage, insurance, gas etc.
There is an entry for each refund.
The filter is HHOTHINC in table PAYMAIN: 1=Yes, refunds received.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
refundnum Refund number (index)

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvhho Amount of refund included in last pay
hho What was covered by the refund?
hhoamt What was the amount of the refund?
refund_anymore Any other refunds included in last pay? refund_anymore

Coding Frame Description

refund_anymore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
rents1	This household-level table contains details about renting accommod'n. There is an entry for each household that is renting accommodation. Included in this table are rent, rent rebates, landlord details, rent holidays & council tax included in the rent. See table RENTS2 for water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cccwinrt	Council tax (& water chge) incl in rent?	cccwinrt
ccinrtam	Amount included in rent for council tax	
cwinrtam	Amount in rent for council water charge	
dvcc	WE of council tax element of rent	
dvew	WE of water charge element of rent	
dvhb	WE of services element of rent	
dvrbr	WE of last rent rebate	
dvrent	WE of rent	
dvrra	WE of housing benefit allowed in rent	
dvsva	Value of services in last rent payment	
hbserv	Housing benefit including any services	hbserv
hbsv0	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv0
hbsv1	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv1
hbsv2	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv2
hbsv3	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv3
hbsv4	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv4
hbsv5	Type of service included in housing bnft	hbsv5
hbsvo	Type of service included in housing bnft	
mkrc070	Abatement marker for last rent payment	mkrc070
othersv	Other services included in rent payment	
perc070	Period covered by last rent payment	percode
perc074	Period covered by last rent payment	percode
rball	Amount last rent rebate	
rbperc	Period covered by last rent rebate	percode
rent	Amount of last rent payment	
rent0	100% rent rebate/paid from outside hhold	rent0
rentbar	Rent paid before/after rent rebate?	rentbar
rentnday	Any rent free weeks	rentnday
renthol	Number of rent free weeks	
rentinsv	Last rent payment included any services?	rentinsv
rentreb	Housing benefit in last rent payment	rentreb
rents1_hbamt	Amount for services in last housing bnft	
rramt	Amount housing benefit in last rent pmnt	
svamt	Amount for services in last rent payment	
whichsv	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv
whichsv1	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv1
whichsv2	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv2
whichsv3	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv3

whichsv4	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv4
whichsv5	Type of service included in rent payment	whichsv5

Coding Frame	Description
cccwinrt	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
hbserv	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
hbsv0	(0) Not applicable (1) Heating Hot water (2) Lighting (3) Cooking (4) TV Licence (5) Contents insurance (6) Other
hbsv1	(0) Not applicable (1) Heating Hot water (2) Lighting (3) Cooking (4) TV Licence (5) Contents insurance (6) Other
hbsv2	(0) Not applicable (1) Heating Hot water (2) Lighting (3) Cooking (4) TV Licence (5) Contents insurance (6) Other
hbsv3	(0) Not applicable (1) Heating Hot water (2) Lighting (3) Cooking (4) TV Licence (5) Contents insurance (6) Other
hbsv4	(0) Not applicable (1) Heating Hot water (2) Lighting (3) Cooking (4) TV Licence (5) Contents insurance (6) Other

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

hbsv5	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Heating Hot water	
	(2)	Lighting	
	(3)	Cooking	
	(4)	TV Licence	
	(5)	Contents insurance	
mkrc070	(6)	Other	
	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
	percode	(0)	Not recorded
		(1)	One week
(2)		Two weeks	
(3)		Three weeks	
(4)		Four weeks	
(5)		Calendar month	
(6)		Three months	
(7)		Six months	
(8)		Eight times a year	
(9)		Nine times a year	
(10)		Ten times a year	
(11)		One year	
(12)		A one off or lump sum	
(13)	None of the above.		
rent0	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	100% rent rebate	
	(2)	Paid direct by someone outside household	
	(3)	Neither	
rentbar	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Before	
	(2)	After	
renthday	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
rentinsv	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
rentreb	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Yes	
	(2)	No	
whichsv	(0)	Not applicable	
	(1)	Heating Hot water	
	(2)	Lighting	
	(3)	Cooking	
	(4)	TV Licence	

	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other
whichsv5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Heating Hot water
	(2)	Lighting
	(3)	Cooking
	(4)	TV Licence
	(5)	Contents insurance
	(6)	Other

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
rents2	This household-level table contains details about water/sewerage charges for rented accommodation. There is an entry for each renting household. The table RENTS1 contains the main renting information.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
cper	Period covered by last combined payment	percode
dvse	WE for sewerage rates	
dvws	WE for water rates	
dvwsc	WE for combined water/sewge rates	
rents2_wsamt	Amount paid last time for water rates	
rents2_wsfrq	Period covered by last water rates pmnt	percode
sepcom	Separate or combined water/sewge rates	sepcom
sew	Amount paid last time for sewerage rates	
sewper	Period covered by last sewerage payment	percode
wscm	Amnt last time for water/sewge combined	
wsinc	Water/sewge rates incl last rent pmnt	wsinc
wssupply	Property connected to mains water/sewge	wssupply
Coding Frame	Description	
percode	(0) Not recorded	
	(1) One week	
	(2) Two weeks	
	(3) Three weeks	
	(4) Four weeks	
	(5) Calendar month	
	(6) Three months	
	(7) Six months	
	(8) Eight times a year	
	(9) Nine times a year	
	(10) Ten times a year	
	(11) One year	
	(12) A one off or lump sum	
	(13) None of the above.	
sepcom	(0) Not applicable	
	(1) Separate	
	(2) Combined	
	(3) Paid direct by someone outside household	
	(4) Bill not paid at this address	
wsinc	(0) Not applicable	
	(1) Yes	
	(2) No	

wssupply	(1)	Yes to both
	(2)	Water only
	(3)	Sewerage only
	(4)	No to both

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

rooms This room-level table contains details of the rooms in each household. There are 6 entries for each household, ie one entry for each type of room. The index variables are CASENO & ROOMS_TYPE.

Sort Key Description Coding Frame

caseno	Case Number	
rooms_type	Type of room	rooms_type

Variable Description Coding Frame

rooms_shared	Number of rooms of given type shared	
rooms_used	Number of rooms of given type	

Coding Frame Description

rooms_type	(1) Bedroom, include boxroom or attic bedrooms
	(2) Kitchen
	(3) Dining/living room, inc sun lounge or conservatory used all yr round
	(4) Bathroom
	(5) Utility & other rooms

Table Name Table Comments

rtdet This refund-level table contains details of road tax refunds.
 There is an entry for each refund.
 The filter is FILTER05 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, road tax refund rec'd.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
 persno Person Number
 rtdet_refnum Refund number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvrefa WE of road tax refund last 12 months
 mkrc242 Abatement marker for road tax refund mkrc242
 refam Amount of road tax refund last 12 months
 rtdet_anymore Additional road tax refunds last 12 mths rtdet_anymore

Coding Frame Description

mkrc242 (1) Yes
 (2) No

 rtdet_anymore (1) Yes
 (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

sclmeal This child-level table contains data for children taking school meals. There is an entry for every child who had a school meal in the last 7 days.
The filter is FILTER11 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, school meal taken.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
sclmeal_num Index variable

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvmeal	WE of school meals paid for	
mealamt	Amount paid for school meals last 7 days	
nummeals	Number school meals paid for last 7 days	
paidfor	School meals paid for last 7 days	paidfor
sclmeal_anymore	Repeat questions	sclmeal_anymore
sclmeal_freemeal	Free school meals	sclmeal_freemeal
sclmeal_howmany	Number school meals last week by child	

Coding Frame Description

paidfor	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sclmeal_freemeal	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Family Expenditure Survey **1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1**
Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Table Name **Table Comments**

sclmlk This child-level table has data for children receiving school milk.
There is an entry for each child who received school milk.
The filter is FILTER10 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, free school milk rec'd.

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
sclmlk_num Index variable

Variable **Description** **Coding Frame**

sclmlk_anymore Repeat questions sclmlk_anymore
sclmlk_howmany Amount of school milk rcvd last week

Coding Frame **Description**

sclmlk_anymore (1) Yes
 (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
season	This ticket-level table contains data about season tickets for travel. There is an entry for each ticket for any form of transport. The filter is FILTER06 in table HHHOLD: 1=Yes, season ticket bought.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
tktnum	Ticket number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvsea	WE of transport season ticket	
mkrc245d	Abatement marker for season ticket	mkrc245d
season_anymore	Additional transport season tickets	season_anymore
season_pabseas0	Edit variable for coding season_pabseas1	
season_pabseas1	Diary code for season ticket types	season_pabseas1
seasper	Period covered by season ticket	percode
seastype	Description of season tkt transport type	
seasval	Cost of transport season ticket	
Coding Frame	Description	
mkrc245d	(1) Yes (2) No	
percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above.	
season_anymore	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No	
season_pabseas1	(110201) Railway and tube season ticket (110203) Bus and coach season ticket (110205) Combined fare season ticket	

Table Name	Table Comments
sejob	This job-level table contains details about self-employment income. Included are: income, profit, loss, tax, expenses. There is an entry for each self-employment business, indexed by SEJOBNUM (1=main business, 2=second business, 3=third business). The filters are WORKSTAT=2 (self-employed) in tables JOBMAIN, JOB2 or JOB3.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
sejobnum	SE: Job number.

sejobnum

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
docest	SE: profit/draw answered from documents?	docest
doco	SE: type of other documents consulted	
dvprls	Self-employed profit or loss	
dvsei	SE: Income tax paid from business.	
dvseit	Self-employment imputed profit/loss	
dvsept	SE: Partners share in the business	
dvser	SE: How much taken out for personal use?	
estopin	SE: interviewers opinion of accuracy	estopin
expo	SE: Please describe the other expenses	
mrenddtm	SE: Period of self-employment	month
mrenddty	SE: period of self-employment	
mrlt1y	SE: How many weeks does this cover?	
mrstadm	SE: period of self-employment	month
mrstady	SELF EMPLOYED dates start period - year	
perc465	SE: How often do you withdraw funds?	percode
profloss	SE: Was that a profit or a loss?	profloss
sebexty0	SE: Business exp claimed - Vehicle	sebexty0
sebexty1	SE: Business exp claimed (tax): rent	sebexty1
sebexty2	SE: Business exp claimed - Mortgage	sebexty2
sebexty3	SE: Business exp claimed - Council tax	sebexty3
sebexty4	SE: Business exp claimed - water/sewerge	sebexty4
sebexty5	SE: Business exp claimed - Struct Insur	sebexty5
sebexty6	SE: Business exp claimed - Gas	sebexty6
sebexty7	SE: Business exp claimed - Electricity	sebexty7
sebexty8	SE: business exp claimed - Telephone	sebexty8
sebexty9	SE: Business exp claimed - Anything else	sebexty9
sebusexp	SE: Business exp to be claimed agnst tax	sebusexp
seenddtm	SE: which 12 months does this cover?	month
seenddty	SE: which 12 months does this cover?	
sehours	SE: How many hours do you work per week?	sehours
seimpt	SE: "imputation variable"	
seinctax	SE: Income tax paid on the business?	seinctax
seitxam	SE: How much Income Tax did you pay?	
sejob_sebepca	SE: What %ge will you claim for VEHEXP?	
sejob_sebepca1	SE: What %ge will you claim for RENTEXP?	
sejob_sebepca2	SE: What %ge will you claim for MORTEXP?	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

sejob_sebepca3	SE: What %ge will you claim for WATREXP?	
sejob_sebepca4	SE: What %ge will you claim for SEWEXP?	
sejob_sebepca5	SE: What %ge will you claim for SEWEXP?	
sejob_sebepca6	SE: What %ge will you claim for INSEXP?	
sejob_sebepca7	SE: What %ge will you claim for GASEXP?	
sejob_sebepca8	SE: What %ge will you claim for ELECEXP?	
sejob_sebepca9	SE: What %ge will you claim for TELEXP?	
selt1y	SE: How many weeks does this cover?	
separtnr	SE: Sole owner or partner in business?	separtnr
separtsh	SE: How much included for partners share	
seprofit	SE: What was the gross profit/loss?	
seregs	SE: Drawings (cash) for personal use?	seregs
seregsum	SE: How much do you draw per week/month?	
seshinc	SE: Partners share incldd in profit/loss	seshinc
sestatdm	SE: Which period of 12 mths is covered?	month
sestatdy	SE: Which 12 months does this cover?	
whichdo1	SE: type of documents consulted	whichdoc
whichdo2	SE: type of documents consulted	whichdoc
whichdo3	SE: type of documents consulted	whichdoc
whichdo4	SE: type of documents consulted	whichdoc
whichdoc	SE: type of documents consulted	whichdoc

Coding Frame

Description

docest	(1)	solely on documents
	(2)	on documents and estimation
	(3)	or solely on estimation?
estopin	(1)	5% or more above the true level of income
	(2)	the true level, to within 5%
	(3)	5% or more below the true level?
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
(12)	December	
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
(6)	Three months	

	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
profloss	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Profit
	(2)	Loss
	(3)	Nil profit
sebexty0	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty5	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty6	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty7	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else

sebexty8	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebexty9	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Vehicle expenses
	(2)	Rent
	(3)	Mortgage payments
	(4)	Council Tax (GB); Rates (NI)
	(5)	Water sewerage rates (England & Wales)
	(6)	Insurance on structure @B MORE CODES <CTRL-HOME> @B
	(7)	Gas
	(8)	Electricity
	(9)	Telephone
	(10)	Anything else
sebusexp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sehours	(1)	less than 16 hours a week
	(2)	16 hours but less than 31 hours a week
	(3)	or 31 hours or more?
seinctax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
sejobnum	(1)	Main job is self-emp.
	(2)	1st subsidiary job is self-emp.
	(3)	2nd subsidiary job is self-emp.
separtnr	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Sole ownership
	(2)	In partnership
seregs	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
seshinc	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

whichdoc	(1)	Tax return
	(2)	Accountant s records
	(3)	Own accounts or records
	(4)	Receipts
	(5)	Other type of document

Table Name **Table Comments**

sep This allowance-level table contains details of maintenance/separation allowance. There is an entry for each allowance paid.
The filter is FILTER18 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, allowance paid.

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
allownum Allowance number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allwamt	Amnt of maintenance/separation allowance	
allwfor	Recipient maintenance/separation allwnc	allwfor
allwpc	Period covered by allowance	percode
sep_anymore	Repeat questions	sep_anymore
sep_dvall	WE of maintenance/separation allowance	

Coding Frame	Description
allwfor	(1) Former partner only
	(2) Child children only
	(3) Former partner and child children?
percode	(0) Not recorded
	(1) One week
	(2) Two weeks
	(3) Three weeks
	(4) Four weeks
	(5) Calendar month
	(6) Three months
	(7) Six months
	(8) Eight times a year
	(9) Nine times a year
	(10) Ten times a year
	(11) One year
	(12) A one off or lump sum
(13) None of the above.	
sep_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

serv This vehicle-level table contains details of expenditure on vehicle servicing in the last 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTSR in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, service paid for.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
serv_vehnum Vehicle number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvvser WE of vehicle service last 3 months
mkrcser Abatement marker for vehicle service mkrcser
mot MOT included in vehicle service mot
servpy Cost of vehicle service
svmore Repeat questions svmore
vehsrv Vehicle type serviced vehsrv

Coding Frame Description

mkrcser (1) Yes
 (2) No

mot (1) Yes
 (2) No

svmore (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

vehsrv (1) car
 (2) van
 (3) motor cycle moped
 (4) or other motor vehicle?

Table Name Table Comments

shareinc This share-level table contains details of income from stocks & shares
There is an entry for each type of stock/share which is indexed by
variable STOCKT (which uses the same coding frame as FILTER04).
The filter is FILTER04 in table VARIOUSI.

Sort Key Description

caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
stocktype	Type of stock/shares held.	stocktype

Variable Description Coding Frame

othamt	Total interest received in last 12 mnths	
othdk	How much invested in stks/shs at present	
othjnt	Are they held in your name or jointly?	othjnt
shareinc_dvoth	Total interest rcvd from shares,last 12m	
taxtime	Investments: after or before tax?	taxtime

Coding Frame Description

othjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
stocktype	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock including war loan
	(2)	Unit and Investment Trusts
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds
taxtime	(1)	After
	(2)	Before

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
stord	This debit-level table contains details of standing orders & direct debits. There is an entry for each standing order/direct debit. The filter is FILTER08 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, payment made by SS/DD.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
stord_paynum	Payment number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bstoramt	Amount of last standing order	
bstorpur	Description of standing order good/serv	
dvbst	WE of standing orders	
perc317	Period covered by standing order	percode
stord_anymore	Repeat questions	stord_anymore
stord_pabsto1	Diary code for standing order items	expend_keytext1
stord_pabstord	Edit variable for coding stord_pabsto1	
Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)	
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)	
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)	
	(10107) Service charges (main dwelling)	
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10110) Ground rent	
	(10201) Outright purchase of/deposit on main dwelling	
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase/decoration	
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements	
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)	
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen units, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)	
	(10501) Doors, baths, electrical and other fittings (for home maintenance)	
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)	
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)	
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)	
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)	
	(10602) Second dwelling: rent	
	(10603) Second dwelling: c.tax,water,mortgage,insurance	
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments	
	(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments	
	(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments	

(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas,paraffin,wood
(20304)	Bottled gas
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	Fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	Carbonated drinks
(31006)	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	Ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	Crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	Soup
(31105)	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes, pies
(31106)	Vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take-away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take-away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31601)	school dinner (child)
(31602)	hot meal/snack away from home (child)
(31603)	cold meal/snack away from home (child)
(40101)	Beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	Cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s)
(40104)	Champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	Fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	Spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	Alcohol from off-licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	Beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	Cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	Unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	Champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	Fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	Spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	Alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	Cigarettes
(50102)	Pipe tobacco + tobacco n.o.s.
(50103)	Cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear

(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boys' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60104)	Girls' outerwear (aged 5-15)
(60105)	Infants' outerwear (under 5) (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's and infants' underwear (under 16)
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
(60303)	Children's and infants' accessories (under 16), inc headgear, gloves,
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear (under 16)
(60404)	Footwear n.o.s.
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
(60502)	Clothing materials, charges, expenses n.o.s.
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding including bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers; combined electric/gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, lightbulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70211)	Gas and electric appliances: spare parts
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners, not match
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, inc household articles, cutlery, silverware
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70306)	Matches
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n.o.s.
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems
(80301)	Trade union and professional organisations
(80302)	Subscriptions: leisure activities
(80303)	Subscriptions: sports and social clubs
(80304)	Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts/Guides etc
(80401)	Bank and post office counter charges
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates and licences
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries (disposable inc cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites (durable inc flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics and related accessories
(90201)	Jewellery, watches and other personal effects
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)
(90302)	Baby equipment (durable inc prams, carry cots, bedding)
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees
(90501)	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories/repairs to specs/lenses, eg contact lens cleaning fluid
(90601)	Hairdressing, beauty treatmnts, wigs etc.(inc health & slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motorcycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motorcycle: loan or hp (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motorcycle repairs, service, spares
(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance

- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials

- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (exc fines)
- (100408) Motoring fines and penalties
- (110101) Purchase of boats, wheelchairs etc.
- (110102) Accessories, repairs to non-motor vehicles
- (110103) Bicycle purchase
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (International)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, cassettes, discs, (inc. rental)
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes (inc. rental)
- (120111) Repairs and insurance (exc spare parts)
- (120112) Computer software and games cartridges
- (120113) Console computer games
- (120114) Spare parts for TV, video, audio
- (120201) Sports, camping and outdoor goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies, games
- (120402) Photographic/optical equipment, developing etc. servicing and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo (exc stakes)
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees/maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees/maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure

- (130401) Holidays in UK (accommodation)
- (130402) Holidays abroad (accommodation)
- (130403) Timeshares/holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday; other travel insurance inc money to friend/relati
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques/foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo stakes, excluding admission
- (130503) Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery)stakes
- (130504) Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
- (130505) National Lottery stakes
- (130506) Irish Lottery stakes
- (130507) National Lottery scratch card stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lottery (except National Lottery)winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, tote, other winnings from betting
- (130605) National Lottery winnings
- (130606) Irish Lottery winnings
- (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (exc AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household
- (140303) Charitable donations and subscriptions
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other spenders/other Household questionnaire items
- (140401) Credit/charge/store card account payment
- (140402) Credit/charge/store card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card etc annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Pay off loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.,overdrafts

percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks

	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
stord_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

stuln	This loan-level table contains details of student loans. There is an entry for each loan. The filter is FILTER14 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, in receipt of a loan.
--------------	---

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
stuln_loannum	Student loan number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
----------	-------------	--------------

borest	Estimated amnt borrowed via student loan	
dvbor	WE of student loan borrowing	
stuln_anymore	Repeat questions	stuln_anymore

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

stuln_anymore	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name Table Comments

tenure This household-level table contains details about tenure and the type of accommodation. There is an entry for each household.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description

ina110 Property given with job or not
landlord Method of renting property
ownrent Property owned or rented
rentfree Property rent free or rent paying

Coding Frame

ina110
landlord
ownrent
rentfree

Coding Frame Description

ina110 (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

landlord (0) Not applicable
 (1) from a council or New Town Corporation (INCL. SCOTTISH SPECIAL HO
 (2) from a housing association
 (3) from someone else unfurnished
 (4) or from someone else furnished?

ownrent (1) Rents
 (2) Owns
 (3) Neither

rentfree (0) Not applicable
 (1) Yes
 (2) No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

trav This person-level table contains details of travel to school payments. There is an entry for each child travelling by bus/train that was not paid for via a private season ticket. The filter is FILTER12 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, pay't made for scl tra't

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
trav_num Index variable

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvtrav WE of school travel
trav_anymore Repeat questions trav_anymore
travamt Amnt on school travel last 7 days
travdays Num of school travel days in last 7 days

Coding Frame Description

trav_anymore (1) Yes
 (2) No

Table Name Table Comments

tv This agreement-level table contains details about renting TVs etc.
There is an entry for each agreement relating to renting a TV, VCR or
satellite dish.
The filter is FILTER04 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, rental paid.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
tv_num Television number

Variable Description Coding Frame

dvtv WE on television etc rental
tv_anymore Additional television etc rental pmnts tv_anymore
tvmeth Method of pmnt on television etc rental tvmeth
tvpayamt Amount on television etc rental
tvpayper Period covered by television etc rental percode
tvtype Television etc rental good type tvtype

Coding Frame Description

percode (0) Not recorded
 (1) One week
 (2) Two weeks
 (3) Three weeks
 (4) Four weeks
 (5) Calendar month
 (6) Three months
 (7) Six months
 (8) Eight times a year
 (9) Nine times a year
 (10) Ten times a year
 (11) One year
 (12) A one off or lump sum
 (13) None of the above.

tv_anymore (1) Yes
 (2) No

tvmeth (1) regular payments to a rental company
 (2) or by slot meter?

tvtype (1) a TV set only
 (2) a video recorder only
 (3) a satellite dish only
 (4) a TV set AND a video recorder
 (5) a TV set AND a satellite dish
 (6) or a TV set, video recorder and a satellite dish?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
variousi	This adult-level table contains details about miscellaneous income questions. There is an entry for each adult (ie spender).	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
allpres	CARD V allowances - recvd at present?	allpres
allrecam	CARD V allowances - How much last recvd?	
alltype	CARD V: first allowance type received	alltype
alltype1	CARD V: second allowance type received	alltype
alltype2	CARD V: third allowance type received	alltype
alltype3	CARD V: fourth allowance type received	alltype
alltype4	CARD V: fifth allowance type received	alltype
bankac	High street bank savings account?	bankac
bkamt	Interest recvd from bank accounts?	
bkdk	How much invested in bank accounts?	
bkjnt	Is account held solely or jointly?	bkjnt
bktax	Is interest recvd before or after tax?	bktax
bldamt	What interest recvd from Bld Soc accnts?	
blddk	How much invested in BLDG SOC accounts?	
bldjnt	B/Soc acct: held solely or jointly?	bldjnt
bldtax	B/Soc acct: is int paid pre/post tax?	bldtax
bncardt4	CARD T2: fifth benefit type received	bncardt4
bothac	Accounts held with OTHER banks, etc.,	bothac
bothamt	What interest recvd from OTHER banks etc	
bothdk	How much invested in OTHER bank accounts	
bothnt	OTHER bank accs: held solely or jointly?	bothnt
btpyo	BUS PASS: what sort of ticket is it?	
bttype	BUS PASS: see Q 503.2 for 5 types.	bttype
buildac	Do you have a Building Society account?	buildac
buspass	BUS PASS: OAP concessionary ticket held?	buspass
cashaway	Money sent abroad to individual/charity?	cashaway
chyamt	How much sent abroad to charity, 12 mths	
dirniam	Lump sum payments of NI to IR or DSS?	
dirtax	Any (other) income tax payments?	dirtax
dirtaxam	How much (other inc tax) did you pay?	
dirtaxr	Have IR or DSS refunded any IT direct?	dirtaxr
dirtxram	How much (direct Income Tax) refunded?	
dvacc	Accident insurance bnfts rcvd, last 12 m	
dvbaby	Baby sitting/mail order, last 12 mths	
dvbk	Bank account interest received, last 12m	
dvbld1	Building Society interest rcvd, last 12m	
dvchy	Amount sent abroad to charity, last 12m	
dvdirt	Any other income tax amounts paid?	
dvdrt	IR/DSS income tax refund rcvd directly	
dvfcp	Foreign currency pension, amount rcvd	
dvfrs	Amount received from friendly societies	
dvhosp	Hospital savings scheme benefits rcvd	
dvnic	National Insurance benefits received	

dvns	P.O. investment acct, interest last 12m	
dvnt	P.O. ordinary acct, interest last 12m	
dvoth1	Other bank/society interest, last 12 mth	
dvpri	Amount sent abroad to private individual	
dvpriv	Private sickness scheme benefits rcvd	
dvred	Redundancy payments rcvd, last 12 mnths	
dvren	Property rent income rcvd, last 12 mths	
dvroy	Amount received from royalties	
dvslee	Sleeping partners income rcvd, last 12m	
dvsp	Amount received from absent spouse	
dvtes	TESSA account interest, last 12 months	
dvtrad	Trade Union sick/strike pay, amnt rcvd	
fcpenamt	Foreign Currency Pension rcvd last 12m?	
filter04	CARD X: first income type received	filter04
filter05	CARD X: second income type received	filter05
filter06	CARD X: third income type received	filter06
filter07	CARD X: fourth income type received	filter07
filttu	CARD T2 - receipt of benefits lst 12 mth	filttu
ina275	Are you doing (mlrdr/bbystg) at present	ina275
incsrce	What was source of income, taxed?	
invflt	TESSA: Have you invested in the account?	invflt
mailbab1	Mail order agent & babysitter indicator	mailbab1
mailbaby	Income from mail order or baby sitting?	mailbaby
mlbabamt	How much earned from mailorder/babystng?	
mntwho	Maintenance/separation allownce for who?	mntwho
nicont	National Insurance contribns, regular?	nicont
nicontam	NI.What was amount of last contribution?	
nidirect	Any (other) NI conts to IR or DSS direct	nidirect
nsamt	NAT SAV INV acc: amount interest rcvd?	
nsdk	NAT SAV INV acc: amount invested now?	
nsvac	NAT SAV INV acc: Do you have one?	nsvac
nt1jnt	NAT SAV ORD acc: held sole or joint?	nt1jnt
nt2jnt	NAT SAV INV acc: held sole or joint?	nt2jnt
ntamt	NAT SAV ORD acc: total interest rcvd?	
ntdk	NAT SAV ORD acc: how much invested?	
ntsvac	National Savings (PO) savings account?	ntsvac
payeref	Refund of tax deducted under PAYE ?	payeref
perc483	NI CONTS: What period did this cover?	percode
perc584	ALLOWANCES: What period does this cover?	percode
perc586	ALLWNCES/SPOUSE: What period covered?	percode
privamt	Money sent abroad to individual 12 mths?	
redamt	REDUNDANCY: How much did you receive?	
redtimm	REDUNDANCY: Months employed prior to?	
redtimy	REDUNDANCY: Years employed prior to?	
redund	Have you rcvd any redundancy payments?	redund
renrecam	Net rent income received in last 12 mths	
rentrec	Have you rcvd any PROPERTY RENT income?	rentrec
royalamt	How much rcvd from royalties in 12 mth?	
sleepamt	UNEARNIN: Ssleeping partner income.	
spoualre	Absent spouse, how much have you rcvd?	
spouseal	Absent spouse, allowance received?	spouseal
spsaldir	Does you spouse pay any h/h expenses?	spsaldir
spsaltot	WEV of total h/h expenses paid direct.	
tesamt	TESSA: Total interest earned lst 12 mths	

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

tesdepos	TESSA: Was amnt a lump sum or instalmnts	tesdepos
tesdk	TESSA: How much have you invested?	
tesint	TESSA: Any interest recvd in lst 12 mths	tesint
tesinvst	TESSA: How much invested in last 12 mths	
tessac	TESSA: Do you have/had one in last 12 m?	tessac
tessband	TESSA: In which group is your investmnt?	tessband
unearn1	CARD U2: second type of income received	unearn1
unearn2	CARD U2: second type of income received	unearn2
unearnin	CARD U2: first type of income received	unearnin
variousi_bncardt	CARD T2: first benefit type received	variousi_bncardt
variousi_bncardt1	CARD T2: second benefit type received	variousi_bncardt1
variousi_bncardt2	CARD T2: third benefit type received	variousi_bncardt2
variousi_bncardt3	CARD T2: fourth benefit type received	variousi_bncardt3
variousi_dvall	Amount received in allowances, last 12m	
variousi_filter	ODDJOB: payments received for?	variousi_filter
variousi_filter02	CARD V: Have you recvd any allowances?	variousi_filter02

Coding Frame

Description

allpres	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
alltype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Regular allowance from an absent member of household.
	(2)	Regular allowance from an organisation
	(3)	Maintenance or separation allowance
	(4)	Allowance for foster child from local authority
(5)	Allowance for foster child from any other source, EC trng allowance	
bankac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bkjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bktax	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax
bldjnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bldtax	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	After tax
	(2)	Before tax

bncardt4	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
bothac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
bothnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
bttype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	free bus pass or permit
	(2)	half-fare bus pass or permit
	(3)	flat-fare bus pass or permit
	(4)	bus tokens or bus tickets
	(5)	or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass?
buildac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
buspass	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
	(3)	No concessionary bus travel provision in area
cashaway	(1)	Private individual and charity
	(2)	Private individual only
	(3)	Charity only
	(4)	No to both
dirtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
dirtaxr	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter04	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock/war loan
	(2)	Unit and investment trust
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds
	(5)	None of these

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

filter05	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock/war loan
	(2)	Unit and investment trust
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds
filter06	(5)	None of these
	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock/war loan
	(2)	Unit and investment trust
	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
filter07	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds
	(5)	None of these
	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Government gilt-edged stock/war loan
	(2)	Unit and investment trust
filttu	(3)	Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)
	(4)	Other stocks, shares and bonds
	(5)	None of these
ina275	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
invflt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mailbab1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both
mailbaby	(1)	Baby sitter
	(2)	Mail order agent
	(3)	No to both
mntwho	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	yourself only
	(2)	child children only
	(3)	or yourself and child children?
nicont	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nidirect	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

nsvac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nt1jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
nt2jnt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Own name (only)
	(2)	Joint (only)
	(3)	Both sole and joint
ntsvac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
payeref	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
redund	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
rentrec	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
spouseal	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
spsaldir	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tesdepos	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	As a lump sum
	(2)	More than one instalment

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

tesint	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tessac	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
tessband	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	1 - 50
	(2)	51 - 100
	(3)	101 - 250
	(4)	251 - 500
	(5)	501 - 1,000
	(6)	1,001 - 2,000
	(7)	2,001 - 3,000
	(8)	3,001 - 5,000
	(9)	5,001 - 9,000
unearn1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or performances
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in fo
	(4)	None of these
unearn2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or performances
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in fo
	(4)	None of these
unearnin	(1)	Royalties eg from land, books or performances
	(2)	Income as a sleeping partner in a business
	(3)	Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in fo
	(4)	None of these
variousi_bncardt	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_bncardt1	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme

variousi_bncardt2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
variousi_bncardt3	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Trade Union sick pay or strike pay
	(2)	Friendly Society Benefits
	(3)	Benefits under private sickness scheme
variousi_filter	(4)	Benefits under accident insurance
	(5)	Benefits under hospital savings scheme
variousi_filter	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
variousi_filter02	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
vbought	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles bought in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle bought. The filter question is FILTER2 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, vehicle bought

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vbought_vehnum	Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
carpamt	Cash price of vehicle	
carptins	Road tax included in vehicle cash price	carptins
cpamt	Insurance included in vehicle cash price	cpamt
cpctaxam	Amnt road tax incl in vehicle cash price	
cpinsamt	Amnt insurance inc in vehicle cash price	
cpparamt	Amnt part exchange in vehicle purchase	
cppartex	Part exchange in vehicle purchase	cppartex
dvcpa	WE of vehicle insurance in cash price	
dvcpc	WE of vehicle road tax in cash price	
mkrc230	Abatement marker for vehicle cash price	mkrc230
mkrc232	Abatement marker for vehicle road tax	mkrc232
mkrc234	Abatement marker for vehicle insurance	mkrc234
mkrc235	Abatement marker for part exchange	mkrc235
nocarp	New/second hand vehicle bought last 3mth	nocarp
paymeth	Payment method for vehicle purchase	paymeth
vbought_anymore	Additional vehicle bought last 3 months	vbought_anymore
vbought_vehtype	Vehicle type bought last 3 months	vbought_vehtype
vbought_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type bought last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description
carptins	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
cpamt	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
cppartex	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No
mkrc230	(0) Not applicable (1) Yes (2) No

mkrc232	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc234	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc235	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
nocarp	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	New
	(2)	Second-hand
paymeth	(1)	loan or part cash part loan from finance house, bank, building socie
	(2)	Hire Purchase
	(3)	loan from employer
	(4)	or cash, credit card, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative?
vbought_anymore	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vbought_vehtype	(1)	car
	(2)	van
	(3)	motor cycle moped
	(4)	or other motor vehicle?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name Table Comments

vehicle

This household-level table contains filter variables about owning or using vehicles. There is an entry for each household.
 The filters are given below (where 1=yes & 2=no):
 FILTER1 Owned/privately leased a vehicle in last 12 months
 FILTER2 Was vehicle (covered by FILTER1) bought in last 3 months?
 FILTER3 Has vehicle (covered by FILTER1) been sold in last 3 months?
 FILTER4 Did you have continuous use of vehicle that is not owned?
 FILTER1=yes leads to further data in table VOWNED
 FILTER2=yes leads to further data in table VBOUGHT
 FILTER3=yes leads to further data in table VSOLD
 FILTER4=yes leads to further data in table VUSED.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

filter1	Owned/leased vehicle in last 12 months	filter1
filter2	Bought vehicle in last 3 months	filter2
filter3	Sold vehicle in last 3 months	filter3
filter4	Use of non-owned vehicle last 12 months	filter4

Coding Frame Description

filter1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter2	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter3	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
filter4	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name Table Comments

vowned This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles owned or privately leased. There is an entry for each vehicle.
The filter is FILTER1 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle is owned.

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number
persno Person Number
vowned_vehnum Vehicle number

Variable Description Coding Frame

ciamt	Amount of insurance on vehicle owned	
dvcia	WE of vehicle owned insurance	
dvr1	WE of vehicle owned road tax	
dvvla	WE of car leasing payment	
lamt	Amount of last car leasing payment	
lperc	Period covered by car leasing payment	percode
mkrc208	Abatement marker for vehicle road tax	mkrc208
mkrc211	Abatement marker for vehicle insurance	mkrc211
mkrclea	Abatement marker for car leasing payment	mkrclea
own	Vehicle owned or leased	own
petrol	Vehicle runs on petrol or diesel	petrol
rtamt	Amount of road tax on vehicle owned	
vowned_anymore	Additional vehicle owned/leased last 12m	vowned_anymore
vowned_carins	Insurance on vehicle owned last 12 mths	vowned_carins
vowned_petpriv	Employer paying for petrol	vowned_petpriv
vowned_roadtax	Road tax on vehicle owned last 12 months	vowned_roadtax
vowned_vehtype	Vehicle type owned last 12 months	vowned_vehtype
vowned_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type owned last 12 months	

Coding Frame Description

mkrc208	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc211	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrclea	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
own	(1)	Own at present
	(2)	Lease at present
	(3)	Does not own or lease at present

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

percode	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	One week
	(2)	Two weeks
	(3)	Three weeks
	(4)	Four weeks
	(5)	Calendar month
	(6)	Three months
	(7)	Six months
	(8)	Eight times a year
	(9)	Nine times a year
	(10)	Ten times a year
	(11)	One year
	(12)	A one off or lump sum
	(13)	None of the above.
petrol	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Petrol
	(2)	Diesel
vowned_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_carins	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_roadtax	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vowned_vehtype	(1)	car
	(2)	van
	(3)	motor cycle moped
	(4)	or other motor vehicle?

Table Name Table Comments

vsold This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles sold in the previous 3 months. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER3 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle was sold.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vsold_vehnum	Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dvhow	WE of vehicle sale price	
mkrc239	Abatement marker for vehicle sold	mkrc239
vsold_anymore	Additional vehicles sold last 3 months	vsold_anymore
vsold_howmuch	Vehicle sale price	
vsold_vehtype	Vehicle type sold in last 3 months	vsold_vehtype
vsold_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type sold in last 3 months	

Coding Frame	Description
mkrc239	(1) Yes
	(2) No
vsold_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No
vsold_vehtype	(1) car
	(2) van
	(3) motor cycle moped
	(4) or other motor vehicle?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
vused	This vehicle-level table contains details about vehicles that are used continuously by a respondent but not owned or leased by them. There is an entry for each vehicle. The filter is FILTER4 in table VEHICLE: 1=Yes, a vehicle in cont's use

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
vused_vehnum	Vehicle number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
band	Continuous use vehicle price band (new)	band
carprov	Provider of continuous use of vehicle	carprov
cinamt	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	cinamt
dvcin	WE of continuous use vehicle insurance	
dvcr	WE of continuous use vehicle road tax	
fueltype	Continuous use vehicle fuel type	fueltype
listpr	Continuous use vehicle price (new)	
mkrc219	Abatement marker for road tax	mkrc219
mkrc222	Abatement marker for vehicle insurance	mkrc222
model	Company car: model-list price not known	
occont	Continuous use of vehicle at present	occont
otherreg	Comp. car: regist letter (reglet = 8)	
othpers	Other provider of continuous use vehicle	
reglet	Company car: registration letter	reglet
roadt1	Road tax on continuous use vehicle	roadt1
vused_anymore	Additional continuous use vehicle	vused_anymore
vused_carins	Amnt insurance on continuous use vehicle	
vused_petpriv	Employer pays fuel for cont use vehicle	vused_petpriv
vused_roadtax	Amnt road tax on continuous use vehicle	
vused_vehtype	Vehicle type in continuous use last 12m	vused_vehtype
vused_vehtypeo	Other vehicle type in continuous use	

Coding Frame	Description
band	(0) Not applicable
	(1) Up to 10,000
	(2) 10,001 to 13,000
	(3) 13,001 to 16,000
	(4) 16,001 to 19,000
	(5) 19,001 to 22,000
	(6) 22,001 to 25,000
	(7) 25,001 to 30,000
	(8) 30,001 to 40,000
	(9) 40,001 and over

carprov	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	your employer or spouse s employer
	(2)	or someone else?
cinamt	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
fueltype	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	petrol
	(2)	or diesel?
mkrc219	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
mkrc222	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
occont	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
reglet	(1)	N
	(2)	M
	(3)	L
	(4)	K
	(5)	J
	(6)	H
	(7)	G
	(8)	Other registration letter
roadt1	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_anymore	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_petpriv	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No
vused_vehtype	(1)	car
	(2)	van
	(3)	motor cycle moped
	(4)	or other motor vehicle?

1995-96 : SECTION 2, PART 1

Raw Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments
------------	----------------

welfmlk	This person-level table contains details about people receiving free welfare milk. There is an entry for each person receiving milk. The filter is FILTER09 in table HHOLD: 1=Yes, free milk received.
---------	--

Sort Key	Description
----------	-------------

caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
welfmlk_num	Index variable

Variable	Description
----------	-------------

welfmlk_anymore	Repeat questions
welfmlk_howmany	Num welfare milk pints rcvd last 7 days

Coding Frame

welfmlk_anymore

Coding Frame	Description
--------------	-------------

welfmlk_anymore	(1) Yes
	(2) No

Table Name Table Comments

winnings This receipts-level table contains details of betting winnings. There is an entry for each type of winnings (football pools, bingo, lottery and other) received in the diary fortnight. The information is collected at the end of the diary, in a separate section.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
winnings_itemnum	Winnings item number (index)

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
anywin	Indicator: whether or not winnings recd	anywin
paywin	Amount of betting winnings (pence)	
wincod	Diary code for betting winnings	wincod
wintyp	Edit variable for winnings code	wintyp

Coding Frame	Description
anywin	(1) Yes
wincod	(130601) Football pools winnings (130602) Bingo winnings (130603) Lottery & scratchcard winnings (excl. Nat. Lot. & Nat. Lot. scratch.) (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, Tote and other winnings (130605) National Lottery winnings (130606) Irish Lottery winnings (130607) National Lottery scratchcard winnings
wintyp	(0) Not applicable (1) Football pools (2) Bingo (3) Lotteries, except National Irish (4) Bookmaker, other betting (5) National Lottery (6) Irish Lottery